

CHANGE IN REFERENCE CONDITION WETLANDS AND ROAD DUST IMPACTS ON  
SPIDER MITES

A Thesis  
Submitted to the Graduate Faculty  
of the  
North Dakota State University  
of Agriculture and Applied Science

By  
Savannah Joy Fritz

In Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements  
for the Degree of  
MASTER OF SCIENCE

Major Program:  
Natural Resources Management

June 2017

Fargo, North Dakota

North Dakota State University  
Graduate School

---

**Title**

CHANGE IN REFERENCE CONDITION WETLANDS AND ROAD  
DUST IMPACTS ON SPIDER MITES

---

**By**

Savannah Joy Fritz

---

The Supervisory Committee certifies that this *disquisition* complies with  
North Dakota State University's regulations and meets the accepted  
standards for the degree of

**MASTER OF SCIENCE**

SUPERVISORY COMMITTEE:

Christina Hargiss

---

Co-Chair

Deirdre Voldseth

---

Co-Chair

Edward DeKeyser

---

---

---

Approved:

6/30/2017

---

Date

Edward DeKeyser

---

Department Chair

## **ABSTRACT**

Increased disturbance from agriculture and the changing climate in the Prairie Pothole Region (PPR) of North Dakota may cause shifts in vegetation on wetland systems as well as increases in spider mite populations on soybeans. Part of this study focuses on wetlands functioning at the highest ecological state, or reference condition. Wetland plants serve as a good indicator for assessing wetland condition. The past and present Floristic Quality Index scores at each wetland site were significantly different ( $p < 0.05$ ), indicating that vegetation at reference wetlands have declined in condition. Increased agriculture also leads to an increase in road dust on soybean fields, which increases the population of spider mites. Three separate experiments were completed on contained plaster arenas. These experiments produced mixed results. Spider mites produced more eggs on dusted arenas ( $p < 0.05$ ) in experiment one while experiment two and three yielded the opposite result.

## ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

First, I would like to thank my amazing co-advisors, Dr. Christina Hargiss and Dr. Deirdre Voldseth, for this amazing opportunity to continue my higher education. Throughout my time as a graduate student at North Dakota State University, they both have guided and motivated me in every aspect of my academic journey. My weekly meetings with both Dr. Hargiss and Dr. Voldseth kept me sane throughout this entire process. These two women have paved my path to success and I could not be more grateful. Another thank you to Dr. Shawn DeKeyser for his constant support and guidance throughout my field season. I could not have done it without his wetland plant knowledge and ultimate frog-scaring skills. Another thank you to Dr. Jack Norland for his time and assistance with all things statistics. A personal thank you to Mike Ell and the North Dakota Department of Health for their financial support of my wetland project.

Second, thank you to Jeremy Hackley for organizing and entering all my field data. I truly appreciate it. An extra special thank you to my fellow graduate students. Thank you for listening, encouraging and helping me through this entire experience. Kristine, Jesse, Alexis, and Amy, your support and friendship means the world to me. I wish you all the best in your future endeavors.

Lastly, I would like to thank my parents, Charles and Sara, my sister, India, my boyfriend, Nicholas, and all my close family and friends for the kind words of encouragement, positive thoughts and open ears throughout these past two years. I am so lucky to have you all in my support system. Sincerely, I cannot thank you enough.

Savannah Joy Fritz

## **PREFACE**

This thesis contains two very different chapters funded through two different sources to pay for my schooling. The first chapter is a study that focuses on the change in reference condition wetlands in North Dakota over time. The second chapter is a study focused on the impacts of road dust and spider mites on soybeans.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

ABSTRACT.....	iii
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS.....	iv
PREFACE.....	v
LIST OF TABLES.....	ix
LIST OF FIGURES.....	x
CHAPTER 1. CHANGE IN REFERENCE CONDITON WETLANDS.....	1
Introduction.....	1
Literature Review.....	4
Wetland Condition Assessments.....	4
Reference Condition Wetlands.....	6
Wetland Change Over Time.....	8
Disturbances.....	9
Methods.....	13
Study Area.....	13
Site Selection.....	13
Vegetation Sampling Methods.....	15
Results and Discussion.....	17
Average C-Value.....	17
Floristic Quality Index.....	21
Vegetation by Zone for All Sites.....	25
Conclusion.....	40
Literature Cited.....	41
CHAPTER 2. ROAD DUST IMPACTS ON SPIDER MITES.....	49
Introduction.....	49

Materials and Methods.....	54
Experiment 1: Effect of dust presence or absence on spider mite: mortality/absence, location of the eggs and adults, and reproduction.....	57
Experiment 2: Effects of physical access to dust on spider mite: mortality/absence, location of the eggs and adults, and reproduction.....	58
Experiment 3: Effects of dust and differing levels of humidity on spider mite: mortality/absence, location of the eggs and adults, and reproduction .....	59
Statistical analysis .....	60
Results.....	64
Effect of dust presence or absence on spider mite: mortality/absence, location of the eggs and adults, and reproduction .....	67
Effects of physical access to dust on spider mite: mortality/absence, location of the eggs and adults, and reproduction .....	72
Effects of dust and differing levels of humidity on spider mite: mortality/absence, location of the eggs and adults, and reproduction.....	77
Discussion.....	82
Literature Cited.....	87
APPENDIX A. DIFFERENCE IN PAST AND PRESENT SAMPLING METHODS.....	91
APPENDIX B. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT SPECIES LIST FOR SITE PT9921 .....	93
APPENDIX C. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT SPECIES LIST FOR SITE SCHOOL TEMP 2 .....	98
APPENDIX D. PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT SPECIES LIST FOR SITE BGT9908.....	102
APPENDIX E. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT SPECIES LIST FOR SITE BGT9906 .....	107
APPENDIX F. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT SPECIES LIST FOR SITE BGS9907 .....	111
APPENDIX G. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT SPECIES LIST FOR SITE BS9904 .....	116

APPENDIX H. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT SPECIES LIST FOR  
SITE KIDNEY BASIN..... 122

APPENDIX I. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT SPECIES LIST FOR  
SITE HAL’S SEASONAL ..... 127

APPENDIX J. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT SPECIES LIST FOR  
SITE BG0102..... 133

APPENDIX K. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT SPECIES LIST FOR  
SITE NG0111 ..... 140

APPENDIX L. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT SPECIES LIST FOR  
SITE NG0206 ..... 148

APPENDIX M. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT SPECIES LIST FOR  
SITE NSP0433..... 155



## LIST OF TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
1.1. Past, present and difference (Past – Present) in average C-value across all zones. Wetland types followed by a different letter in italics were significantly different ( $p < 0.05$ ).....	19
1.2. Past, present and difference (Past – Present) in average C-value for the low prairie zone. Wetland types followed by a different letter in italics were significantly different ( $p < 0.05$ ).....	20
1.3. Past, present and difference (Past – Present) in average C-value in the wet meadow zone. Wetland types followed by a different letter in italics were significantly different ( $p < 0.05$ ).....	21
1.4. Past, present and the difference (Past - Present) in Floristic Quality Index (FQI) scores for all wetland zones. Wetland types followed by a different letter in italics were significantly different ( $p < 0.05$ ).....	23
1.5. Past, present and the difference (Past - Present) in Floristic Quality Index (FQI) scores for the low prairie zones. Wetland types followed by a different letter in italics were significantly different ( $p < 0.05$ ).....	24
1.6. Past, present and the difference (Past - Present) in Floristic Quality Index (FQI) scores for the wet meadow zones. Wetland types followed by a different letter in italics were significantly different ( $p < 0.05$ ).....	25
1.7. Plant species list for all zones along axis 1, 2 and 3. Introduced species are indicated with an asterisk (*) in the C-value column. ....	29
1.8. Plant species list for the low prairie along axis 1, 2, and 3. Introduced species are indicated with and asterisk (*) in the C-value column .....	34
1.9. Plant species list for the wet meadow zone along axis 1, 2, and 3. Introduced species are indicated with an asterisk (*) in the C-value column .....	39
2.1. The basic chemical composition of the dust used in each experiment .....	66
2.2. Environmental data for experiment 1 .....	67
2.3. Environmental data for runs (i.e., trials) 1 through 3 in experiment 2 .....	72
2.4. Environmental data for runs (i.e., trials) 1 through 4 in experiment 3. ....	77

## LIST OF FIGURES

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
1.1. Location of the 12 final reference condition wetlands sampled .....	15
1.2. Nonmetric Multidimensional Scale (NMS) ordination of all zones (low prairie, wet meadow, shallow marsh and deep marsh) showing axis 1 and 2. Each pair of points represents one reference condition wetland site. The line connecting the two points represents the change over time. The PERMANOVA analysis found that past and present plant communities were significantly different ( $p < 0.001$ ). Species found on each axis, along with their associated “r values” are listed in Table 1.7. ....	27
1.3. Nonmetric Multidimensional Scale (NMS) ordination of all zones (low prairie, wet meadow, shallow marsh and deep marsh) showing axis 1 and 3. Each pair of points represents one reference condition wetland site. The line connecting the two points represents the change over time. The PERMANOVA analysis found that past and present plant communities were significantly different ( $p < 0.001$ ). Species found on each axis, along with their associated “r values” are listed in Table 1.7. ....	28
1.4. Nonmetric Multidimensional Scale (NMS) ordination of low prairie zone showing axis 1 and 2. Each pair of points represents one reference condition wetland site. The line connecting the two points represents the direction of change over time. The PERMANOVA analysis found that past and present plant communities were significantly different ( $p < 0.001$ ). Species found on each axis, along with their associated “r values” are listed in Table 1.8. ....	31
1.5. Nonmetric Multidimensional Scale (NMS) ordination of low prairie zone showing axis 1 and 3. Each pair of points represents one reference condition wetland site. The line connecting the two points represents the direction of change over time. The PERMANOVA analysis found that past and present plant communities were significantly different ( $p < 0.001$ ). Species found on each axis, along with their associated “r values” are listed in Table 1.8. ....	33
1.6. Nonmetric Multidimensional Scale (NMS) ordination of wet meadow zone showing axis 1 and 2. Each pair of points represents one reference condition wetland site. The line connecting the two points represents the direction of change over time. The PERMANOVA analysis found that past and present plant communities were significantly different ( $p < 0.001$ ). Species found on each axis, along with their associated “r values” are listed in Table 1.8. ....	37

1.7.	Nonmetric Multidimensional Scale (NMS) ordination of wet meadow zone showing axis 1 and 3. Each pair of points represents one reference condition wetland site. The line connecting the two points represents the direction of change over time. The PERMANOVA analysis found that past and present plant communities were significantly different ( $p < 0.001$ ). Species found on each axis, along with their associated “r values” are listed in Table 1.8.....	38
2.1.	Activation Laboratories (Ancaster, ON) results for the abundance of particle sizes found in the dust used in these experiments. ....	65
2.2.	Percentage of adult mites found missing or dead at the end of experiment 1 on control and experimental arenas .....	68
2.3.	Total number of arenas where the adult mite was found on the dusted versus non-sided side of experimental arenas. Groups with different letters indicated a significant difference ( $p < 0.05$ ) .....	69
2.4.	Total number of arenas where more eggs were found on the dusted versus non-sided side of experimental arenas. Groups with different letters indicated a significant difference ( $p < 0.05$ ) .....	69
2.5.	Mean eggs per day ( $\pm$ SEM) on dusted and non-dusted arenas. Groups with different letters indicated a significant difference ( $p < 0.05$ ).....	71
2.6.	Mean eggs per day ( $\pm$ SEM) for each trial. Groups with different letters indicated a significant difference ( $p < 0.05$ ) .....	71
2.7.	The effects of dust on the frequency of missing / dead adult mites at the end of experiment 2.....	73
2.8.	The effects of barrier treatment on the frequency of missing / dead adult mites at the end of experiment 2.....	73
2.9.	Total number of arenas where more adult mites were found on the dusted versus non-sided side of experimental arenas. Groups with different letters indicated a significant difference ( $p < 0.05$ ) .....	74
2.10.	Total number of arenas where more eggs were found on the dusted versus non-sided side of experimental arenas. Groups with different letters indicated a significant difference ( $p < 0.05$ ) .....	75
2.11.	Effect of barrier and dust treatments on the amount of offspring per day (using data from arenas with live, reproducing mites) .....	76
2.12.	The relationship between water change and high, medium and low plaster to water ratios. Plaster to water ratios (P:W) are shown at the top of the graph.....	78
2.13.	The relationship between water change and temperature change in each arena.....	79

2.14.	Percentage of adult mites found missing at the end of experiment 3 on control and experimental arenas .....	80
2.15.	Total number of arenas where more eggs were found on the dusted versus non-sided side of experimental arenas. Groups with different letters indicated a significant difference ( $p < 0.05$ ) .....	81
2.16.	The relationship between the dust treatment and amount of offspring produced each hour using data from arenas with live mites that had reproduced .....	82
2.17.	A regression plot showing the relationship between the amount of water change and the number of offspring per hour using data from arenas with live mites that had reproduced.....	82

# **CHAPTER 1. CHANGE IN REFERENCE CONDITON WETLANDS**

## **Introduction**

Reference wetlands are defined as wetlands operating at the highest ecological function (Brinson et al. 1996). These wetlands, along with all others, are exposed to any number of stressors that can cause change over time. Anthropogenic and natural disturbances can impact wetlands by increasing sedimentation, chemicals and nutrients flowing into the system, and by altering the plant community through the introduction of nonnative species to the area (Miller et al. 2006). Wetland vegetation serves many ecological services including forage for domestic animals and wildlife, a source of critical habitat, structure and stability for the soil, and has the ability to uptake harmful nutrients and improve water quality (Fennessy et al. 1998). Reference condition wetlands and their plant communities are providing these ecological functions at the highest possible level. Wetlands with diverse native vegetation are more likely to be considered reference wetlands. However, these reference wetlands are not immune to habitat changes due to both natural and anthropogenic disturbances. Vegetation has proven to be one of the most sensitive features of wetland ecosystems; therefore, wetland plants are a good indicator for assessing wetland quality and change over time (Fennessy et al. 1998).

Wetland plant communities in the Prairie Pothole Region (PPR) evolved under a specific set of natural stressors, such as grazing by bison and other large ungulates and periodic fire (DeKeyser et al. 2003). When these wetlands are exposed to different anthropogenic disturbances (agriculture, urbanization, etc.) or lack of disturbance (idle wetlands) they are subject to change. Both highly disturbed and undisturbed wetlands are prone to declining plant community quality (DeKeyser et al. 2003). Therefore, monitoring these wetlands is crucial.

Monitoring and management of wetlands, including reference wetlands, is an ongoing struggle due to increased disturbance and change on both local and global scales. Various monitoring assessments aid in identifying and classifying reference condition wetlands including the Floristic Quality Index (FQI). The FQI is dependent on the abundance of native plant species within each wetland (TNGPFQAP, 2001). The assessment has proven to be an efficient tool to assess various wetland conditions across the country (Mushet et al. 2002; Wardrop et al. 2007; Paradeis et al. 2010; Hargiss et al. 2017).

Over half of wetland ecosystems in the world have been lost due to various disturbances (Moreno-Mateos et al. 2012). To compensate for these losses wetlands have been restored, replaced or created. However, the degree of success for these restored or created wetlands remains uncertain (Moreno-Mateos et al. 2012; Paradeis et al. 2010). Restored wetlands are often compared to reference wetlands to assess success or failure of the restoration (Moorhead 2013). Monitoring wetlands in reference condition is important because they are operating at the highest ecological function (Brinson and Rheinhardt 1996) and it can be assumed that if these wetlands are changing due to a variety of disturbances, so are wetlands of lower quality and function. Species richness, condition of wetlands soils, abundance and diversity of native plants and animals all reduce following a disturbance, and vegetation has been proven to be the slowest to recover (Moreno-Mateos et al. 2012). Assessing wetlands periodically and focusing on the changes occurring over time can help define the severity of the disturbances occurring. In order to do this effectively, it is estimated that at least 10 years need to have passed since the original assessment to truly observe change over time (Wilson and Nilsson 2009; Peng et al. 2010).

Fully functioning reference condition wetlands are also used as a comparison tool to test the function of other wetlands of different conditions (Brinson et al. 1996). Changes in wetlands

can be assessed by comparing past and present satellite imagery (Ayanlande and Proske 2015; Lee and Yed 2009) or on site surveys of the plant community (DeKeyser et al. 2009). Assessing the past and present plant community at wetland sites can shed light on the possible changes occurring over time. Over the years, an increase in invasive species and decrease in species richness has been noticed in native prairie areas and reference wetlands across the United States (Kentula et al. 2004; DeKeyser et al. 2013). The plant communities at these reference wetland sites are changing over time as a result of many disturbances, therefore, it is important to monitor and manage them appropriately.

The PPR is one of the most wetland rich ecosystems in the world (Euliss et al. 1999). The assessment of reference condition wetlands in the PPR of North Dakota started in the mid 1990s and has continued since. Over the years, the climate has changed (IPCC 2013); as well as management regimes and general anthropogenic disturbances. Therefore, it is important to re-assess these sites to determine how the plant community of reference condition wetlands is responding. To date the authors are unaware of any prior studies in the PPR that have sought to estimate change over time at reference condition sites. The goal of this project is to re-assess reference wetlands across North Dakota to determine change over time. The specific objectives were to:

- 1) Analyze vegetation of four seasonal, four temporary and four semi-permanent reference condition wetlands in North Dakota; and
- 2) Look for trends in the data to determine change over time.

## **Literature Review**

The wetland is considered one of the world's most unique ecosystems (Field et al. 2008). Wetlands serve as a transitional habitat to many different plant and animal species; aid in flood attenuation and can improve water quality by absorbing a variety of nutrients (Balcombe et al. 2005). North Dakota has an abundance of wetland habitats because the majority of the state is located within the Prairie Pothole Region (PPR). The PPR is a long stretch of land that was scoured out by glaciers, creating many shallow depressions, perfect for generating wetlands (Euliss et al. 1999). These PPR wetlands provide numerous ecological and economic services including habitat for many wetland dwelling species such as ducks. The entire PPR makes up only 10% of the continental breeding area for many duck species; however, this area produces about 50% of the entire duck population (Smith et al. 1964; Johnson et al. 2005). Each wetland in the PPR is located within a catchment basin. This catchment is defined as an area where rainfall accumulates and is outlined by the highest elevation points surrounding the basin (Mitsch and Gosselink 2007). Everything that occurs or changes within the catchment basin can impact the various parts and functions of a wetland (DeKeyser et al. 2009). Increased agricultural and anthropogenic disturbances in and around wetlands are major causes of wetland loss across the world (Johnston 2013; Rashford et al. 2016). North Dakota's original wetland area was around 2,000,000 hectares (5,000,000 acres), in 1984 this number dropped to 800,000 hectares (2,000,000 acres), resulting in a total wetland loss of 60% (Tiner 1984). A large percentage of the remaining wetlands in North Dakota are affected by various agricultural practices

### **Wetland Condition Assessments**

Due to the extensive loss of wetlands and increased agricultural impact on remaining wetlands in North Dakota, it is important to monitor wetland condition. Since the



implementation of the Clean Water Act in 1972, wetland assessment has been used to determine the condition of the Nation's wetlands (Hargiss et al. 2017). Assessing various aspects of wetland systems can help uncover the numerous gaps in the understanding of wetland condition. Brooks et al. (2004) defined wetland condition as the quality of the wetland as a function of various parameters. In recent years, measuring wetland condition has been defined as a multi-level approach (Mack 2006; USEPA 2016). Assessing the surrounding landscape (level 1), completing on-site checklists of various stressors (level 2), as well as intensely gathering quantitative data (level 3) can provide a well-rounded view of the wetland condition (Mack 2006; Stoddard et al. 2006; Hargiss et al. 2017). One example of an in-depth (level 3) assessment is the FQI. The FQI is a way to measure the quality of the plant communities in natural areas across the nation (Swink and Wilhelm 1979; TNP GPFQAP 2001; Hargiss et al. 2017) and has widely been used in wetlands (DeKeyser et al. 2003; McIndoe et al. 2008; Hargiss et al. 2017). It is dependent on the abundance of native plant species within each wetland and each native wetland plant species is assigned a coefficient of conservatism or C value (TNP GPFQAP 2001). C values are assigned a number from zero to ten, higher C values are awarded to conservative native species, lower C values are given to opportunistic native species, and introduced species are not given a C value. Conducting FQI assessments can be time consuming and costly in comparison to the Level 1 and 2 assessments (Hargiss et al. 2017). FQI assessments can take up a large portion of the day, while level 2 assessments can be completed on-site in less than an hour and level 1 assessments are usually completed from the office. Though time consuming, these in-depth assessments can give important information on the function and condition of wetland resources, as well as the possible influential disturbances (Hargiss et al. 2017). Over time, the advancement of technology has aided the assessment process with the creation of the

Geographic Information System (GIS) and satellite remote sensing. The use of these tools can aid in determining disturbances and possible change over time (Ayanlade and Proske 2015).

Along with technology, reference condition wetlands play a huge roll in wetland assessment.

### **Reference Condition Wetlands**

All ecological assessments need a benchmark to provide context for the results, reference condition provides the highest benchmark for wetland function (Brinson and Rheinhardt 1996; Hawkins et al. 2010). Most reference wetlands are located in areas with minimal anthropogenic disturbance (Brinson and Rheinhardt 1996). Therefore, regional reference condition sites are used to describe and measure the various aspects of other wetland systems (Hughes et al. 1986; Kentula et al. 1992). However, the term “reference condition” has many different meanings in various areas across the nation. In order to resolve the confusion between definitions, Stoddard et al. (2006) proposed the use of “reference condition for biological integrity” or RC(BI), when referring to environments of excellent condition and essentially un-impacted by humans. The addition of “biological integrity” was proposed to incorporate the main purpose of the Clean Water Act of 1972, “to restore and maintain the chemical, physical and biological integrity of the Nation’s waters” (US Code title 33, chapter 26, subchapter 1, section 1251 (a)). The change in terminology to RC(BI), does not alter the original concept of reference condition. RC(BI) wetlands are still defined as wetlands functioning at the highest capacity with little to no human disturbance (Stoddard et al. 2006). However, in most areas in the United States, RC(BI) wetlands are scarce or non-existent. For example, due to the high amount of agriculture production in North Dakota, it is impossible to find wetlands with no human disturbance, therefore the standard RC(BI) definition does not fit. Stoddard et al. (2006) classified four other definitions to better describe highly functioning environmental conditions across a variety of landscapes.

These four conditions include: minimally disturbed condition (MDC), historical condition (HC), least disturbed condition (LDC), and best attainable condition (BAC) (Stoddard et al. 2006). MDC is defined as an environment absent of significant human disturbance with some natural variation. HC describes the condition of a specific environment at some point in history. In order to determine HC, it is important to define the condition of the environment pre-intensive agriculture and pre-settlement. LDC is defined as an environment with the best physical, chemical and biological conditions given in the current state of the landscape. LDC is described by analyzing data collected at various sites with a specific set of criteria defining what is best. Much of the nation, especially in the state of ND, has had heavy agriculture production including grazing by domestic livestock for many years. Therefore, LDC environments are considered to be the closest to reference condition in North Dakota. Lastly, Stoddard et al. (2006) describes BAC as the expected condition of least disturbed sites if found under proper management practices. BAC is confined by the terms of MDC and LDC, they will never be as good as MDC environments, or worse than LDC environments.

The use of regionally defined reference condition wetlands can help shed light on the various impacts effecting wetland systems. Gleason et al. (2008) surveyed the plant communities of cropped, restored and native prairie wetlands located on land under the U.S. Department of Agriculture Conservation Reserve and Wetland Reserve Programs. Cropped catchments were used as the baseline for assessing improvements, while native prairie wetlands were used as the upper benchmark to determine if specific restoration programs were performing at their highest potential (Gleason et al. 2008). The EPA also used reference wetlands to compare wetland conditions across all 50 states in their 2011 and 2016 National Wetland Condition Assessment (USEPA 2016). Through this nationwide assessment they aimed to address the many gaps in

biological condition and the physical, chemical and biological components of stress in various wetland systems (USEPA 2016). Using reference condition to help define possible disturbances and changes occurring in a specific area can promote possible changes in management regimes.

### **Wetland Change Over Time**

Identifying the changes occurring over time at wetland sites can provide insight into the function and various processes that give structure to the surrounding landscape (Jager and Rohweder 2017). The use of satellite remote sensing and on-site assessments have been used to understand wetland landscapes, the effects of human activities and possible wetland change (Gulinck et al. 2001; Kentula et al. 2004; Shalaby and Tateishi 2007). Quantifying these changes is incredibly important for understanding the effects of urbanization and agriculture on wetland systems, as well as the effectiveness of management strategies (Kentula et al. 2004). When wetlands are exposed to disturbance, many aspects are subject to changes. Many wetlands located in urban areas have decreased cover of aquatic vegetation (Jager and Rohweder 2017) and degraded plant communities (Magee et al. 1999). The causes of these changes are thought to be the altered hydrological conditions, incoming invasive species and increased floodplain development (Jager and Rohweder 2017). Wetlands in both urban and agricultural environments are subject to both indirect (i.e. altered hydrology due to drainage) and direct (i.e. excavation) changes (Day et al. 2000). Day et al. (2000) concluded that there was no significant difference between direct and indirect wetland loss, and wetland loss is not due to one or the other, rather a complex mixture of the two.

The US Fish and Wildlife Service developed the National Wetland Inventory (NWI) to characterize and monitor the nation's wetlands (Wilén and Bates 1995). The NWI is a popular database for various studies focusing on wetland change over time. However, a study focusing

on wetland change over a span of 16 years (1982-1998) found that 40% of wetlands previously identified in the NWI had been excavated or farmed (Kentula et al. 2004). Therefore, it is incredibly important that the NWI be regularly updated, as well as periodically assessing the wetlands to accurately account for the rapid changes occurring (Oslund et al. 2010). These changes can identify possible disturbances occurring in and around wetland systems.

## **Disturbances**

### *Agriculture*

In the Northern Great Plains alone, half of the land that surrounds wetlands is cropland (Gutenspergen et al. 2002). Cropland can have many impacts on wetland systems and functions, including altered hydrology. A study by Euliss and Mushet (1996) completed on temporary, seasonal and semi-permanent wetlands in the PPR assessed water level fluctuations on wetlands located on tilled lands compared to wetlands surrounded by undisturbed grassland. The study found that water levels in wetlands in tilled fields fluctuated about 14 centimeters (cm) while water levels on wetlands within grasslands only fluctuated about four cm (Euliss and Mushet 1996). Tillage reduces a wetlands natural ability to mitigate surface flow and can also alter ground water hydrology (Jordan et al. 2003). This fluctuation also disrupts the wetlands ability to transform and trap nutrients (Jordan et al. 2003). These changes can disturb the flora and fauna that inhabit the area. Studies have shown wetlands located adjacent to fields with herbicide applications or tillage can indirectly reduce overall plant species richness (Gutenspergen et al. 2002). Altered drainage, along with sediment and various nutrients it can transport, all have the ability to degrade wetlands (Jordan et al. 2003). Tile drainage is becoming an increasingly popular practice to remove excess surface water from fields (Smith et al. 2015). Some wetlands require surface runoff in order to recharge groundwater systems (Harbor 2007). Discharge of

nutrients and sediment has increased due to increased fertilizer applications on many croplands (Jordan et al. 2003). These sources of nonpoint pollution could be eased if wetlands located near agriculture practices had the ability to cycle these nutrients. However, most wetlands located in or near agriculture practices are degraded in some way and cannot effectively trap and process the nutrients coming in (Gutenspergen et al. 2002). Many wetlands present in agricultural fields are completely converted to cropland as a result of drainage and tilling during the dry season (Stewart and Kantrud 1973; Knutsen and Euliss 2001).

### *Climate Change*

Climate change is a major issue impacting landscapes all over the world, including wetlands in the PPR. Studies have shown that the average temperature throughout the United States has increased by 1.3 degrees Fahrenheit since the year 1850 and will continue to rise (Field et al. 2008). Some presume climate change is driven by the changes humans have made to the earth's surface over time. Urbanization and agriculture have been expanding at a rate so fast, the earth cannot account for all the alterations (IPCC 2013). A study completed on protected environments in Europe suggested that by the year 2080, 58% of the terrestrial plants in these areas will not be able to survive in the predicted future climatic conditions (Araujo et al. 2011). This overall warming also disrupts wetland habitats and functions.

Climate change has been shown to alter the way water cycles between lakes, rivers and the land (Erwin 2008; Field et al. 2008). Climate simulation models conducted by Johnson et al. (2010) concluded that all PPR wetland types had a decrease in seasonal water levels as a result of 2° C and 4° C temperature increases. Altered precipitation in the PPR, as a result of climate change, is expected to range from -5 to +10 percent of current conditions (IPCC 2013). However, a possible gain in precipitation will be offset by increased evapotranspiration rates from the

predicted temperature increases (Ballard et al. 2014). Many wetlands rely on precipitation as a water source; this makes them incredibly vulnerable to climate change and urban developments (Winter 1999; Burkett and Kusler 2000). Wetlands have always had periods of flooding and drought, climate change can alter the severity and the timing of these conditions (Renton et al. 2015). Climate models completed by Renton et al. (2015) conclude that wetlands in the PPR will spend more time in dry conditions with low productivity. The altered hydrologic conditions can cause a shift in the plant community and the species that inhabit these wetlands (Bergkamp and Orlando 1999). It is possible that wetlands could naturally adapt to the changing climate over time; however, human disturbance is making this much more difficult (Day et al. 2008; Johnson et al. 2005).

#### *Grazing and Idle Wetlands*

Before human settlement, natural grazing by a variety of ungulates was common for many wetland and prairie systems in the PPR. Grazing by domesticated cattle has been and currently is a popular form of controlled disturbance in the PPR. However, the intensity and duration of cattle grazing can alter the plant communities present in various areas (Milchunas et al. 1988). When the intensity and duration increase, the plant communities are subject to overgrazing, and therefore a decrease in diversity (Milchunas et al. 1988; Foote and Hornung 2005). A moderate, controlled amount of grazing has shown to increase plant community diversity and productivity (Bakker and Ruyter 1981).

Many wetlands located on private or untouched land are at risk of becoming idle. Wetlands without any natural disturbances (i.e. grazing and periodic fire) decreases the retention of surface waters and the rate of nutrient turnover (Kantrud et al. 1989). The complete removal of grazing in some systems allowed taller grassland species to overgrow and outcompete shorter

species (Belsky 1992). Belsky (1992) found that these shorter species eventually reduced in cover and were eliminated from the study area. Therefore, adequate grazing disturbance is pertinent to the success of various grassland and wetland systems.

### *Invasive Species*

With warmer climates and limited rainfall, it is easier for invasive species to out-compete native vegetation (Etheridge et al. 1996; Badh et al. 2009). Over time, it is estimated that 50,000 nonnative species have been introduced to the US (Pimentel et al. 2004). One study showed that about 3% of the Earth's ice-free surface is covered by invasive species (Monney and Cleland 2001). The highly competitive nature of these species makes it more difficult for native vegetation to thrive. A study completed on wetlands showed invasive vegetation has a strong suppressive effect on native seedlings (Hager 2004). Once invasive vegetation is in place, the native seedlings have trouble establishing and cannot grow.

The aggressive spread of invasive species is also affecting the quality of many aquatic and terrestrial areas in the state of North Dakota (DeKeyser et al. 2013). Two of the most dominant upland invasive species across the Great Plains are Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*) and smooth brome (*Bromus inermis*) (Cully et al. 2003). It is believed natural prairie areas invaded by Kentucky bluegrass have a modified hydrology (Toledo et al. 2014), thus impacting the hydrology of wetlands in the Northern Great Plains. The invasion of hybrid cattail (*Typha x glauca*) and reed canarygrass (*Phalaris arundinacea*) in the wet meadow and shallow marsh zones have also been shown to disrupt the wetlands natural systems (Galatowitsch et al. 1999). Once these and other nonnative species are established in a wetland area, they slowly lower the quality of the wetland and can reduce the effectiveness of future restoration (Galatowitsch et al. 1999). Landscapes in highly disturbed systems (i.e. high amounts of invasive species) are more



likely to have higher turbidity (Hanson et al. 2005). These turbid states have been shown to decrease the population of aquatic invertebrates, which, in turn, decreases many fish and wildlife species due to low food availability (Anteau and Afton 2008). The ecosystem alterations associated with wide spread invasions have the ability to create novel ecosystems. A novel ecosystem is defined as a species composition or abundance that has never occurred in a specific biome ever before. These new ecosystems can completely alter the functions of a wetland which can lead to degradation in plant communities among other disturbances (Hobbs et al., 2006).

## **Methods**

### **Study Area**

The study area for this project was the state of North Dakota. North Dakota was once home to an estimated 2,000,000 hectares (5,000,000 acres) of wetlands; however, due to a variety of disturbances, only about 800,000 hectares (2,000,000 acres) remain (Tiner 1984). Each reference condition wetland site sampled was located in the Missouri Coteau sub-ecoregion within the PPR. The Missouri Coteau is known for having extensive mixed grass prairie and is the most wetland rich sub-ecoregion within the PPR (Stewart and Kantrud 1971; Bryce et al. 1998; Dyke et al. 2015). The dominant land uses in this ecoregion include farming of small grain, corn, soybean and sunflowers; as well as, livestock ranching (Dyke et al. 2015).

### **Site Selection**

Surveys conducted by the North Dakota Department of Health and the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) between 1998 and 2004 sampled ten seasonal, nine temporary and five semi-permanent reference condition wetlands across the state. Therefore, the sample population of wetlands for this study was 24 reference condition wetlands that were sampled extensively for vegetation at least 10 years prior to 2016. Wetland locations were identified through past

projects, Google Earth and ArcMap. Private landowners were first contacted by phone in early summer 2016. Phone numbers and home addresses were obtained by entering the section, township and range information on the North Dakota Recorders Information Network website ([www.ndrin.com](http://www.ndrin.com)). Landowners were called three times over a one-week period, if no response was given, a letter was sent to their home address with an enclosed permission-to-access form and self-addressed stamped envelope. Of the five wetlands located on private land, no landowners gave permission to access their land. A total of 10 wetlands were located on public US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) land. To access these wetlands, USFWS officials were contacted with information about the survey and potential survey dates. The remaining nine wetlands were located on public land owned by the state of North Dakota. A request of permission to access this land was submitted to the Department of North Dakota Trust Lands at least one month prior to the survey date. Once all sites were approved, a list of lessee information was provided and a letter was sent to their home addresses describing the project and informing them of the study and site visit. Of the 19 reference condition wetlands we received permission to survey, a total of 12, four temporary, four seasonal, and four semi-permanent, were randomly selected for sampling (Figure 1).

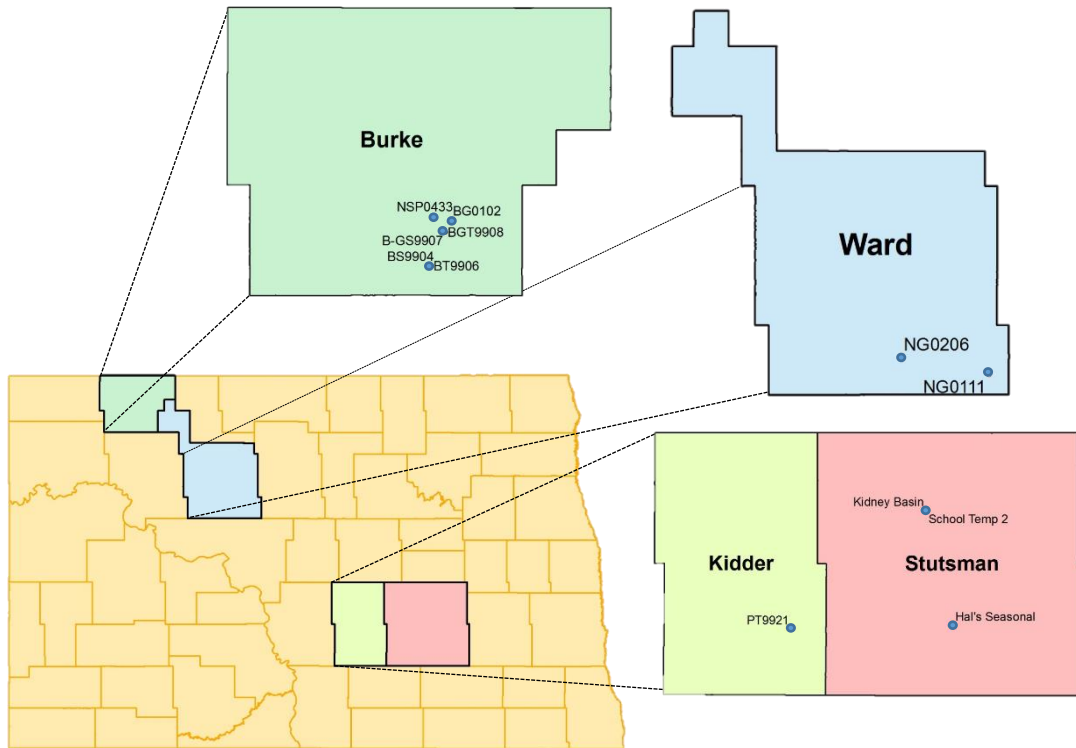


Figure 1.1. Location of the 12 final reference condition wetlands sampled.

### **Vegetation Sampling Methods**

At each reference wetland, the plant community was assessed using a 1m<sup>2</sup> quadrat method, similar to DeKeyser et al. (2003) and Hargiss et al. (2008) studies. Vegetation zones assessed for temporary wetlands consist of the low prairie and wet meadow zones (Stewart and Kantrud 1971). The low prairie zone is classified as the upland zone adjacent to the wetland and the line between the low prairie and wet meadow zone is the wetland boundary (Stewart and Kantrud 1971). Seasonal wetlands were sampled in the low prairie, wet meadow and shallow marsh zones; and semi-permanent wetlands the low prairie, wet meadow, shallow and deep marsh zones (Stewart and Kantrud 1971). The presence of each zone classifies the wetland type. Each quadrat was evenly distributed within each zone around the entire wetland using visual estimation. A total of eight quadrats were sampled in the low prairie zone, seven in the wet

meadow, five in the shallow marsh, and five in the deep marsh zone. Within each quadrat, a list of primary species were identified and given a percent aerial cover. Additionally, presence of different species located between quadrats, or secondary species, were recorded to ensure that all species present within each zone and at the site were recorded. Both the primary and secondary species made up the complete species list at each site.

The complete past and present plant community species list from each site was ordinated and visualized using Nonmetric Multidimensional Scaling (NMS) in PC-ORD Version 7 (McCune and Mefford 2011). The NMS was run using a procedure based on meeting these conditions: “1) the final stress less than 20, 2) randomization test  $p \leq 0.05$ , and 3) a reduction of at least 5 points of stress with each additional axis” (Peck, 2016). The Relative Sorenson distance measure was used in the NMS analysis. A permutation ANOVA, or PERMANOVA, was used to compare past and present plant communities in PRIMER-E (Version 7) using PERMANOVA + (Anderson et al. 2008). The sites were treated as blocks to remove some of the variability due to differences in plant communities between sites. A Relative Sorenson distance measure was used in the PERMANOVA analysis. All percent data were arc-sine square root transformed before analysis.

The complete species list that was compiled over 10 years ago was sampled using a variety of methods (Appendix A). Past and present data sets were compared for percent cover and presence of native species, number of annual or perennial species, as well as the FQI score. The FQI is dependent on the abundance of native plant species within each wetland and each native wetland plant species is assigned a coefficient of conservatism or C value (TNP GPFQ 2011). The equation used to determine the FQI is shown below:

$$FQI = \text{average } C \text{ value} \times \sqrt{N}$$

$N$  = Total number of native species

The FQI is a numerical way to define the condition of a wetland. It focuses on the vascular flora and assesses each site based on the floristic quality (TNP GPFQ 2011). Higher C values are awarded to conservative native species that would only be found on native dominated areas while lower C values are given to “weedy” and opportunistic native species (TNP GPFQ 2011). These C values along with the number of native species are used to calculate FQI, wetlands with higher FQI values are more likely to be considered reference wetlands (TNP GPFQ 2011). Two analyses were done on the FQI values. The first analysis was a paired t-test between past and present values of the 12 sites. One paired t-test used the FQI values from all the wetland zones, while the other used solely the wet meadow FQI values. The second analysis used the difference between present and past FQI values. By subtracting present values from past values, the change over time value was found; in this analysis negative values indicate that there was a decrease in FQI values over time. The calculated differences were then analyzed as a completely randomized ANOVA using PROC GLM in SAS® software (Version 9.4, SAS System for Windows, Cary, NC, USA) examining if the three wetland types (seasonal, temporary, and semi-permanent) were different in how FQI values changed over time.

## **Results and Discussion**

### **Average C-Value**

The average C-values for all zones were determined using C-values from both past and present species lists. C-values for species in all wetland zones decreased at all 12 sites (Table 1.1,  $p = 0.000011$ ). The low prairie zone also had a significant decrease in C-value (Table 1.2,  $p = 0.0033$ ). In the wet meadow zone only, C-values slightly decreased at seven of the 12 sites

(Table 1.3); however, the paired t-test did not indicate a significant difference ( $p = 0.549$ ). By using the average C-value alone, one can get a better idea on what species are integrating into these wetland sites. If the average C-value goes down over time, there may be an increased number of non-native species or more opportunistic native species ( $C < 3$ ) (TNP GP FQAP 2001). A study completed by Mushet et al. (2002) found that natural complex wetlands in North Dakota had the highest average C-values (3.4 - 4.7) when compared to restored wetlands. The average C-values in the current study, were similar to the findings of Mushet et al. (2002), with past and present average C-values on all 12 reference condition sites falling between 3.04 and 5.51.

A one-way ANOVA test for all zones among wetland classifications was significant ( $F = 6.02$ ,  $p = 0.0219$ ) and found that seasonal wetlands had less reduction in C-values than semi-permanent wetlands, while temporary wetlands were not different from the others. The one-way ANOVA test in the low prairie indicated similar significant differences ( $F = 5.24$ ,  $p = 0.031$ ) and found that seasonal wetlands had less reduction than semi-permanent, while temporary wetlands were not different from either. The wet meadow one-way ANOVA test among wetland classifications was significantly different ( $F = 5.19$ ,  $p = 0.0317$ ) with the seasonal wetlands having a slight increase, while the temporary was significantly lower and the semi-permanent was not different from either.

Table 1.1.

Past, present and difference (Past – Present) in average C-value across all zones. Wetland types followed by a different letter in italics were significantly different ( $p < 0.05$ ).

<b>Wetland Classification</b>	<b>Wetland ID</b>	<b>Past Avg. C value</b>	<b>Present Avg. C value</b>	<b>Difference</b>
Temporary ( <i>AB</i> )	School Temp 2	4.22	3.95	-0.27
	PT9921	4.85	4.03	-0.82
	BGT9908	4.95	4.25	-0.7
	BT9906	5.68	5.09	-0.59
Seasonal ( <i>A</i> )	BGS9907	4.71	4.26	-0.45
	BGS9904	5.32	4.96	-0.36
	Kidney Basin	4.42	3.93	-0.49
	Hal's Seasonal	3.51	3.31	-0.2
Semi-Permanent ( <i>B</i> )	NSP0433	4.70	3.93	-0.77
	BG0102	5.01	4.07	-0.94
	NG0206	4.71	3.94	-0.77
	NG0111	4.86	4.19	-0.67

Table 1.2.

Past, present and difference (Past – Present) in average C-value for the low prairie zone. Wetland types followed by a different letter in *italics* were significantly different ( $p < 0.05$ ).

<b>Wetland Classification</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Past Avg C value</b>	<b>Present Avg C value</b>	<b>Difference</b>
Temporary ( <i>AB</i> )	School Temp 2	4.52	4.34	-0.18
	PT9921	4.82	4.26	-0.56
	BGT9908	5.12	4.69	-0.43
	BGT9906	6.02	5.3	-0.72
Seasonal ( <i>A</i> )	BGS9907	5.02	5.51	0.49
	BGS9904	5.55	5.28	-0.27
	Kidney Basin	4.47	4.34	-0.13
	Hal's Seasonal	3.93	3.63	-0.30
Semi-Permanent ( <i>B</i> )	NSP0433	4.96	4.52	-0.44
	BG0102	5.24	4.53	-0.71
	NG0206	5.28	4.31	-0.97
	NG0111	5.11	4.49	-0.62



Table 1.3.

Past, present and difference (Past – Present) in average C-value in the wet meadow zone. Wetland types followed by a different letter in italics were significantly different ( $p < 0.05$ ).

<b>Wetland Classification</b>	<b>Wetland ID</b>	<b>Past Avg. C value</b>	<b>Present Avg. C value</b>	<b>Difference</b>
Temporary ( <i>B</i> )	School Temp 2	3.82	3.04	-0.78
	PT9921	4.29	3.54	-0.75
	BGT9908	4.17	3.15	-1.02
	BT9906	4.42	4.40	-0.02
Seasonal ( <i>A</i> )	BGS9907	4.04	4.31	0.27
	BGS9904	3.62	4.73	1.11
	Kidney Basin	3.63	3.89	0.26
	Hal's Seasonal	2.71	3.11	0.40
Semi-Permanent ( <i>AB</i> )	NSP0433	3.41	3.98	0.57
	BG0102	4.40	4.00	-0.40
	NG0206	3.66	3.58	-0.08
	NG0111	4.84	3.82	-1.02

### Floristic Quality Index

The FQI values were calculated using past and present plant species lists. The FQI is used to estimate the condition of a specific site based on the C-values of the plant species present (TNGPFQAP 2001). Eleven of the 12 sites had a decline in FQI scores for all zones combined between past and present samples (Table 1.4). The decreasing average C-value across all zones paralleled the results for the change in FQI score over time. A paired t-test between the past and present FQI scores found a significant decline for the combined wetland zones ( $p = 0.0012$ ). A one-way ANOVA indicated seasonal wetlands having a lower reduction in FQI when compared to semi-permanent wetlands, while temporary wetlands were not different from either. The low prairie zone alone also had significant decline (Table 1.5,  $p = 0.00396$ ). A one-way ANOVA completed on the low prairie zone alone indicated that there was no difference in

changes between wetland types ( $F = 1.55, p = 0.265$ ). Therefore, the low prairie zone on all wetland types were declining. Many changes can occur on a landscape over the course of 10 years including climate change and invasive species to name a few. This study did not research the cause of change in reference wetlands just if there was a change. Wetland plant communities have been shown to decrease in condition due to changes in the surrounding landscape, and depending on wetland size, these changes can have large or small impacts (Magee et al. 1999; Jager and Rohweder 2017). The significant decrease in FQI values at all 12 sites indicates that these reference condition sites are losing highly conservative native species and gaining exotic species and this is happening across the landscape.

The difference between the FQI scores in the wet meadow zone indicated that seven of the 12 sites were declining in condition (Table 1.6). However, a paired t-test between past and present wet meadow FQI values found no significant differences ( $p = 0.58$ ). In contrast, when all zones (low prairie, wet meadow, shallow and deep marsh) were combined and when the low prairie was separated out, the paired t-test resulted in a significant difference between past and present FQI scores (Table 1.4 and 1.5). Therefore, the minimal wet meadow changes did not counteract the changes occurring in the other zones. This indicates that the low prairie, shallow and deep marsh plant communities are contributing to the difference in past and present FQI values. This demonstrates the importance of measuring vegetation in all of these wetland zones; rather than just focusing on one or two zones, to get a full picture of what is happening at the wetland basin. Poptcheva et al. (2009) found that after 20 years, the vegetation present in various wet meadow systems subject to different management practices were not in equilibrium, and the floristic composition in the wet meadow of these wetlands was shifting toward higher amounts of non-native species. Our results of the overall wetland are similar to the findings of

Poptcheva et al. (2009) as the amount of non-native species are increasing; however, that study found the changes happening in the wet meadow zone, where the current study did not see significant changes in the wet meadow zone.

Table 1.4.

Past, present and the difference (Past - Present) in Floristic Quality Index (FQI) scores for all wetland zones. Wetland types followed by a different letter in italics were significantly different ( $p < 0.05$ ).

<b>Wetland Classification</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Past FQI</b>	<b>Present FQI</b>	<b>Difference</b>
Temporary ( <i>AB</i> )	School Temp 2	28.32	28.99	0.670
	PT9921	41.43	25.77	-15.66
	BGT9908	35.73	32.12	-3.61
	BGT9906	39.73	33.74	-5.99
Seasonal ( <i>A</i> )	BGS9907	38.28	36.1	-2.18
	BGS9904	46.67	39.95	-6.72
	Kidney Basin	35.38	34.06	-1.32
	Hal's Seasonal	29.4	27.12	-2.28
Semi-Permanent ( <i>B</i> )	NSP0433	45.76	37.11	-8.65
	BG0102	50.6	37.74	-12.86
	NG0206	50.3	35.22	-15.08
	NG0111	54.29	39.94	-14.35

The significant decrease in FQI scores and C-values across all reference wetlands in this study bring up the questions: is reference condition useful and should these results influence the way reference conditions wetlands are used as a management tool in the future? Stoddard et al. (2006) explains four other wetland condition definitions that may alter the definition of reference condition in some areas. Stoddard et al.'s (2006) definition of wetlands in the least disturbed condition could be considered "reference condition" in North Dakota due to the fact that it is almost impossible to find an area without any anthropogenic related disturbances.

Table 1.5.

Past, present and the difference (Past - Present) in Floristic Quality Index (FQI) scores for the low prairie zones. Wetland types followed by a different letter in italics were significantly different ( $p < 0.05$ ).

<b>Wetland Classification</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Past FQI</b>	<b>Present FQI</b>	<b>Difference</b>
Temporary (A)	School Temp 2	25.15	29.76	4.61
	PT9921	39.75	25.19	-14.56
	BGT9908	29.84	30.4	0.56
	BGT9906	40.4	33.52	-6.88
Seasonal (A)	BGS9907	33.69	32.62	-1.07
	BGS9904	43.69	37.34	-6.35
	Kidney Basin	40.97	30.07	-10.9
	Hal's Seasonal	25.46	23.21	-2.25
Semi-Permanent (A)	NSP0433	36.12	31.96	-4.16
	BG0102	45.1	31.72	-13.38
	NG0206	46.92	31.71	-15.21
	NG0111	45.4	33.31	-12.09

Table 1.6.

Past, present and the difference (Past - Present) in Floristic Quality Index (FQI) scores for the wet meadow zones. Wetland types followed by a different letter in italics were significantly different ( $p < 0.05$ ).

<b>Wetland Classification</b>	<b>Site Name</b>	<b>Past FQI</b>	<b>Present FQI</b>	<b>Difference</b>
Temporary (AB)	School Temp 2	17.91	15.49	-2.42
	PT9921	19.64	17.35	-2.29
	BGT9908	20.02	16.36	-3.66
	BGT9906	19.27	17.04	-2.23
Seasonal (A)	BGS9907	21.36	24.4	3.04
	BGS9904	19.84	23.67	3.83
	Kidney Basin	20.51	26.39	5.88
	Hal's Seasonal	14.36	18.91	4.55
Semi-Permanent (B)	NSP0433	21.30	26.08	4.78
	BG0102	28.82	25.61	-3.21
	NG0206	32.45	26.14	-6.31
	NG0111	37.77	25.33	-12.44

However, it is important to note that some disturbance (ex. fire and moderate grazing) on Upper Great Plains prairies are important to maintaining reference condition. Reference condition wetlands are slowly disappearing across the landscape and shifting into MDC, LDC, and BAC (Stoddard et al 2006). Recognizing the shift toward more highly disturbed conditions and acknowledging our reference condition or “best of the best” wetlands are also changing can result in more accurate management regimes and conservation.

### **Vegetation by Zone for All Sites**

The NMS analysis of all wetland zones produced a final result with three dimensions which represented 86% of the variation (final stress = 10.73163, randomization test  $p < 0.05$ ,

final instability = 0.00000, number of iterations = 82,  $I = 0.6875$ ,  $A = 0.3017$ ) in the data (Peck 2016). Axis 1 represented 42.6% of the variation, axis 2 represented 25.2% of the variation, and axis 3 represented 18.1% of the variation (Figure 1.2 and 1.3).

A complete list of species with an  $r > 0.5$  or  $r < -0.5$  with axis one, two and three can be found in Table 1.7. Table 1.7 also includes C-values for all species, as well as an average C-value for each positive and negative axis. Positively associated species with axis one have a higher C-value (5.56) when compared to all other axes. While the negatively associated species with axis one have a lower C-value (3.08). However, axis one is mainly important for separating the sites. Axis two and three give more information about the source of changes occurring on each site. Species positively associated with axis two have a higher average C-value of 4.64, when compared to other axes. However, most of these successional vectors are going away from the positive end of axis two (Figure 1.2), therefore, losing conservative native species like *Carex xerantica* and *Sporobolus heterolepis*. This indicates that most sites are declining in condition across all wetland zones. Negatively correlated species along axis one and two include several annual, biennial and perennial introduced species such as *Cynoglossum officinale*, *Plantago major* and *Melilotus officinallis*.

Axis three only represents 18.1% of the variation in the data (Figure 1.3), so the species associated both positively and negatively with this axis do not hold as much weight as Axis one and two. Only one species was negatively associated with axis three, *Populus tremuloides*. Therefore, successional vectors directed toward the positive end of axis three indicate a slight increase in woody species. Only two of the 12 successional vectors were directed this way, PT9921 and School Temp 2 (Figure 1.3).

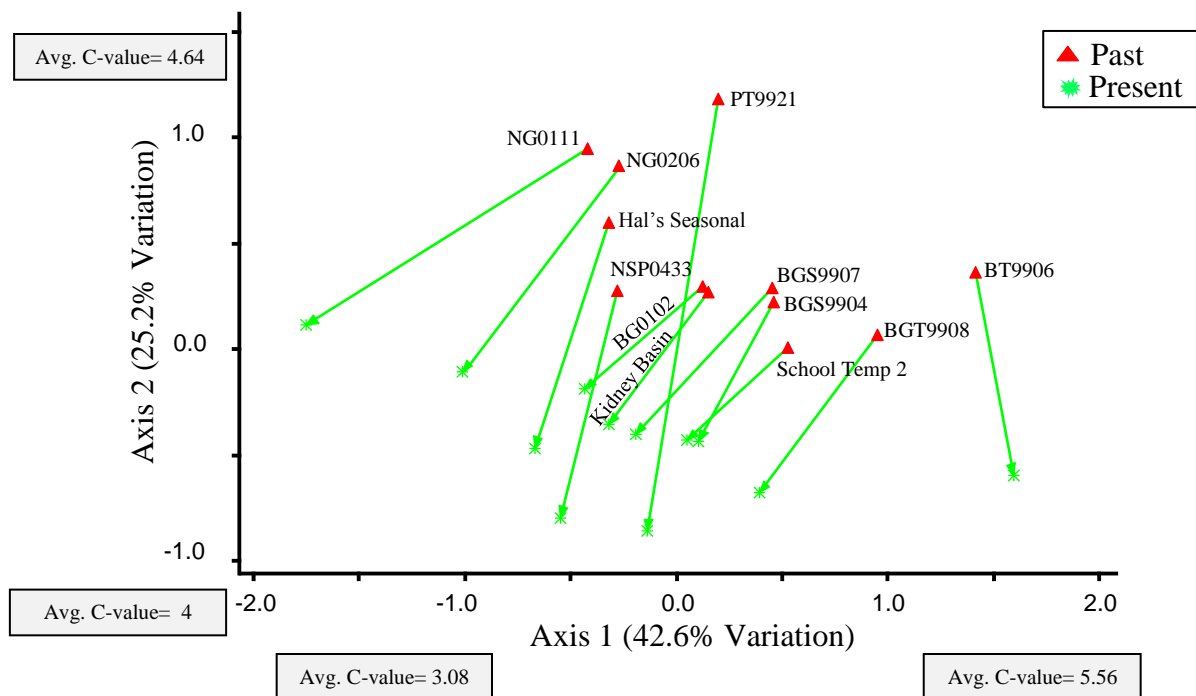


Figure 1.2. Nonmetric Multidimensional Scale (NMS) ordination of all zones (low prairie, wet meadow, shallow marsh and deep marsh) showing axis 1 and 2. Each pair of points represents one reference condition wetland site. The line connecting the two points represents the change over time. The PERMANOVA analysis found that past and present plant communities were significantly different ( $p < 0.001$ ). Species found on each axis, along with their associated “r values” are listed in Table 1.7.

However, species positively associated with axis 3 included four introduced perennial and annual species and five species with a C-value  $< 3$ , resulting in an average C-value of 2 for this positive axis. Successional vectors directed toward the positive side of axis 3 indicate a decline in condition because of the lower average C-value associated with that end of the axis. Nine of the 12 wetland sites are clearly directed toward the lower C-values. Because of the low variation of axis 3, some successional vectors do not follow the trend that is occurring (PT9921, BT9906, and School Temp 2).

The NMS analysis of the low prairie zone compiled plant species lists produced a final result with three dimensions which represented 89% of the variation (final stress = 10.7552,

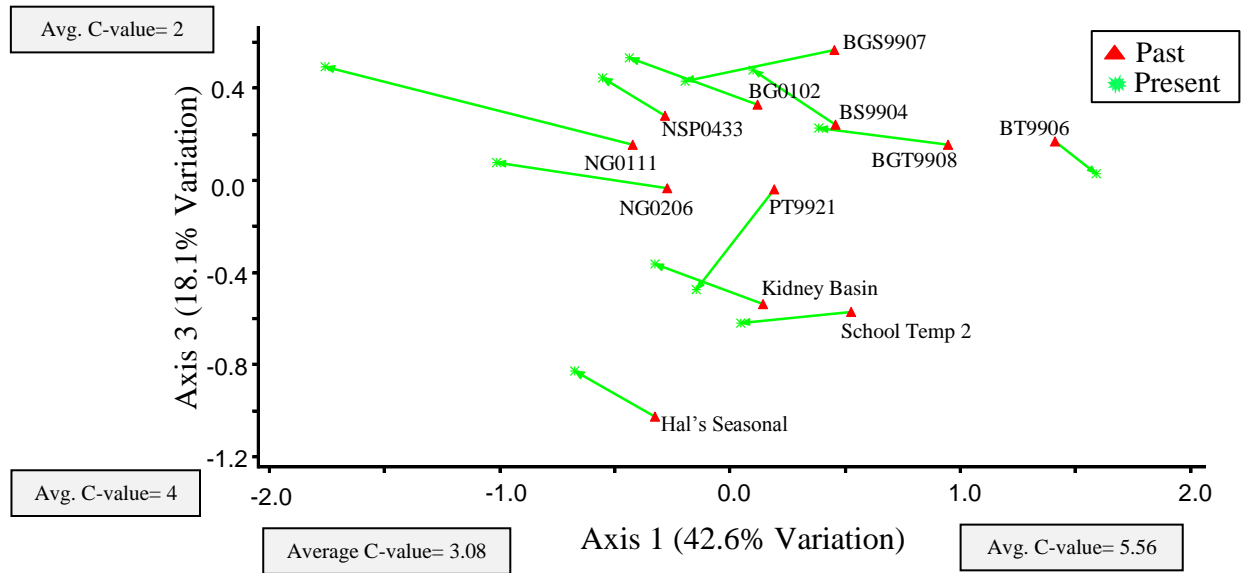


Figure 1.3. Nonmetric Multidimensional Scale (NMS) ordination of all zones (low prairie, wet meadow, shallow marsh and deep marsh) showing axis 1 and 3. Each pair of points represents one reference condition wetland site. The line connecting the two points represents the change over time. The PERMANOVA analysis found that past and present plant communities were significantly different ( $p < 0.001$ ). Species found on each axis, along with their associated “r values” are listed in Table 1.7.

randomization test  $p < 0.05$ , final instability = 0.00000, number of iterations = 51,  $I = 0.6845$ ,  $A = 0.2805$ ) in the data (Peck 2016). Axis one represented 42.3% of the variation, axis two represented 32.4% of the variation, and axis three represented 13.4% of the variation (Figure 1.4 and 1.5) .

A complete list of species with an  $r > 0.4$  or  $r < -0.4$  with axis one, two and three can be found in Table 1.8. Table 1.8 also includes C-values for all species, as well as an average C-value for each positive and negative axis. Axis one is mainly used for spatially separating each site, while axis two and three indicates the sources of differences between each site. There were no low prairie species positively associated with axis one. Species negatively associated with axis one included a mix of annual, perennial and biannual opportunistic native species such as *Grindelia squarrosa* and *Pediomelum argophyllum*. Species along the positive end of axis two



include a variety of annual and perennial native and introduced species, such as, *Melilotus officinalis*, *Medicago sativa* and *Echinochloa crus-galli*. Positive axis two has the lowest average C-value of 1.13, and 10 of the 12 sites are headed in this direction (Figure 1.4), indicating a loss of conservative species such as *Arnica fulgens* and *Camoanula rotundifolia*.

Table 1.7.

Plant species list for all zones along axis 1, 2 and 3. Introduced species are indicated with an asterisk (\*) in the C-value column.

<b>Axis 1 Positive</b>	<b>r &gt; 0.5</b>	<b>CC</b>	<b>Axis 2 Positive</b>	<b>r &gt; 0.5</b>	<b>CC</b>
Artemisia ludoviciana	0.668	3	Achillea millefolium	0.817	3
Carex laeviconica	0.711	6	Elymus trachycaulus	0.652	6
Carex xerantica	0.529	10	Agrostis hyemalis	0.647	1
Galium boreale	0.523	4	Pascopyrum smithii	0.770	4
Rosa woodsii	0.554	5	Ambrosia psilostachya	0.581	2
Sporobolus heterolepis	0.538	10	Andropogon gerardii	0.809	5
Stachys palustris	0.614	3	Schizachyrium scoparium	0.726	6
Symphoricarpos occidentalis	0.720	3	Anemone canadensis	0.508	4
Vicia americana	0.503	6	Antennaria microphylla	0.556	7
<b>Average CC (Axis 1 +)</b>		<b>5.56</b>	Antennaria neglecta	0.693	5
<b>Axis 1 Negative</b>	<b>r &lt; -0.5</b>	<b>CC</b>	Arabis hirsuta	0.538	7
Conyza canadensis	-0.518	0	Symphyotrichum ericoides	0.848	2
Cynoglossum officinale	-0.565	*	Symphyotrichum falcatum	0.771	4
Epilobium ciliatum	-0.518	3	Astragalus flexuosus	0.509	4
Juncus articulatus	-0.508	7	Calamagrostis stricta	0.632	5
Juncus torreyi	-0.636	2	Cirsium flodmanii	0.711	5
Myriophyllum spicatum	-0.615	3	Chenopodium rubrum	0.629	2
Plantago major	-0.533	*	Carex brevior	0.612	4
Potamogeton crispus	-0.540	*	Dalea purpurea	0.514	8
Stuckenia pectinata	-0.503	0	Distichlis spicata	0.542	2
Puccinellia nuttalliana	-0.518	4	Elaeagnus commutata	0.503	5
Salix bebbiana	-0.518	8	Eleocharis macrostachya	0.668	4
Salix eriocephala	-0.518	5	Vulpia octoflora	0.569	0
Oligoneuron album	-0.518	8	Galium boreale	0.528	4
<b>Average CC (Axis 1 -)</b>		<b>3.08</b>	Hordeum jubatum	0.518	0

r > or < 0.5 = correlation coefficient  
 CC= Coefficient of Conservatism

Table 1.7.

Plant species list for all zones along axis 1, 2 and 3. Introduced species are indicated with an asterisk (\*) in the C-value column (continued).

<b>Axis 2 Positive (cont.)</b>	<b>r &lt; 0.5</b>	<b>CC</b>	<b>Axis 3 Positive</b>	<b>r &gt; 0.5</b>	<b>CC</b>
Juncus arcticus	0.833	5	Alopecurus aequalis	0.548	2
Juncus interior	0.568	5	Ambrosia psilostachya	0.564	2
Lobelia spicata	0.622	6	Bidens cernua	0.527	3
Muhlenbergia asperifolia	0.520	2	Bidens frondosa	0.670	1
Muhlenbergia richardsonis	0.600	10	Boltonia asteroides	0.579	3
Panicum virgatum	0.561	5	Chenopodium glaucum	0.621	*
Polygala verticillata	0.541	8	Carex vulpinoidea	0.641	2
Potamogeton gramineus	0.580	6	Glyceria grandis	0.556	4
Pediomelum argophyllum	0.606	4	Helianthus maximiliani	0.655	5
Ratibida columnifera	0.519	3	Lotus unifoliolatus	0.514	3
Rudbeckia hirta	0.700	5	Medicago lupulina	0.558	*
Packera pseud aurea	0.597	5	Plantago major	0.517	*
Solidago mollis	0.730	6	Polygonum lapathifolium	0.504	1
Hesperostipa spartea	0.640	8	Pediomelum argophyllum	0.520	4
Taraxacum officinale	0.651	*	Rumex salicifolius	0.632	1
Utricularia macrorhiza	0.527	2	Setaria pumila	0.613	*
Viola pedatifida	0.570	8	Sparganium eurycarpum	0.538	4
Zigadenus elegans	0.580	8	Vernonia fasciculata	0.686	3
<b>Average CC (Axis 2 +)</b>		<b>4.64</b>	Xanthium strumarium	0.612	0
<b>Axis 2 Negative</b>	<b>r &gt; 0.5</b>	<b>CC</b>	<b>Average CC (Axis 3 +)</b>		<b>2.00</b>
Symphotrichum lanceolatum	-0.506	4	<b>Axis 3 Negative</b>	<b>r &gt; 0.5</b>	<b>CC</b>
Melilotus officinalis	-0.551	*	Populus tremuloides	-0.521	4
Potentilla arguta	-0.511	8	<b>Average CC Axis 3 -)</b>		<b>4.00</b>
<b>Average C-value (Axis 2 -)</b>		<b>4.00</b>			

r > or < 0.5 = correlation coefficient

CC= Coefficient of Conservatism

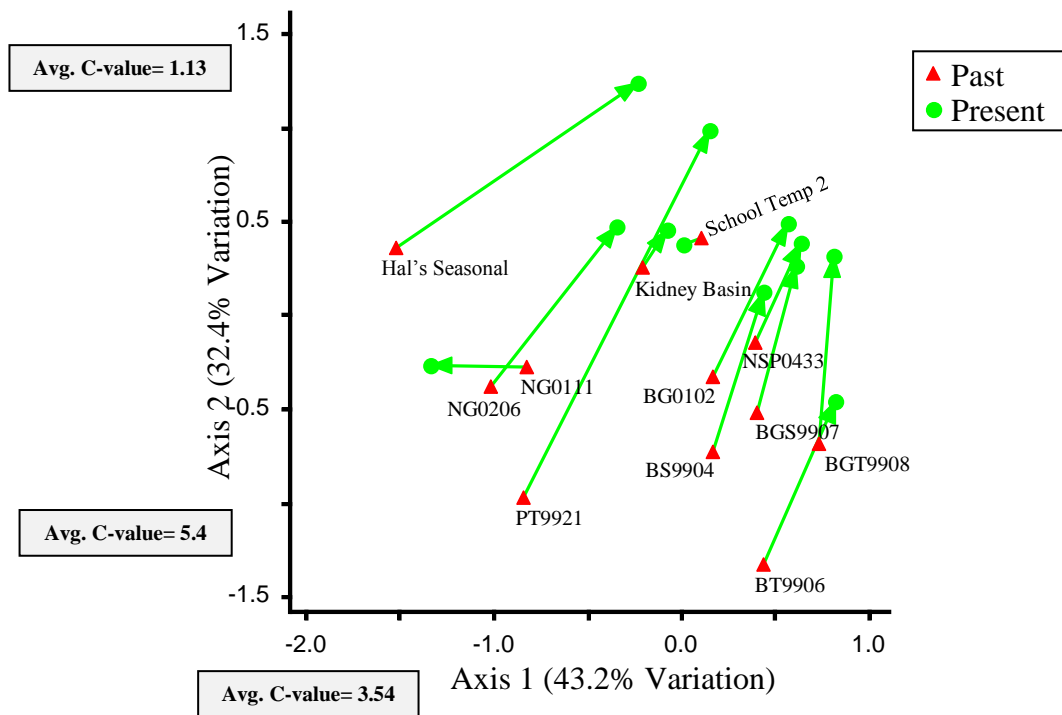


Figure 1.4. Nonmetric Multidimensional Scale (NMS) ordination of low prairie zone showing axis 1 and 2. Each pair of points represents one reference condition wetland site. The line connecting the two points represents the direction of change over time. The PERMANOVA analysis found that past and present plant communities were significantly different ( $p < 0.001$ ) Species found on each axis, along with their associated “r values” are listed in Table 1.8.

However, species associated with the negative end of axis two has the highest C-value of 5.4, when compared to all other axes. Although, only two sites are directed toward this end of the axis with the higher average C-value, School Temp 2 and NG0111.

Axis three only accounts for 13.4% of the variation; therefore, the species and successional vectors associated with Figure 1.7 are not as important as axis one and two. Positively associated species with axis three include a mix of annual and perennial native and introduced species with an average C-value of 6. The negative side of axis three contains only one invasive species, Kentucky Bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*). *Poa pratensis* is one of the most common low prairie invasive species in the Great Plains (Cully et al. 2003). However, all sites

seem to be directed away from the negative end of axis three. Therefore, *Poa pratensis* was not a main driving force in the decrease in condition in the low prairie zone mainly due to its dominating presence in the past and present plant communities.

In a study of North Dakota upland zones across the state DeKeyser et al. (2013), found that *Poa pratensis* and other invasive species were rapidly invading native upland zones as a result of climate change and other disturbances. Management of the upland zone can have major impacts on wetland condition (Renton et al. 2015). The low prairie zone is located adjacent to the wetland is considered the closest upland zone to the wetland; therefore, the upland zone can serve as a pathway for invasive species to migrate into wetland areas. The competitive nature of these invasive species reduces native plant cover (Hager 2004) and will have the most impact on the most conservative species (highest C value) as they are less able to grow in disturbed conditions. This explains the shift toward lower average C-values in the low prairie zone.

The NMS analysis of the wet meadow zone compiled plant species lists produced a final result with three dimensions which represented 82% of the variation (final stress = 12.13321, randomization test  $p < 0.05$ , final instability = 0.00000, number of iterations = 37,  $I = 0.6455$ ,  $A = 0.2231$ ) in the data (Peck 2016). Axis one represented 47.1% of the variation, axis two represented 18.8% of the variation, and axis three represented 16.5% of the variation (Figure 1.6 and 1.7).

A complete list of species with an  $r > 0.4$  or  $r < -0.4$  with axis one, two and three can be found in Table 1.7. Table 1.7 also includes C-values for all species, as well as an average C-value for each positive and negative axis. Species positively associated with axis 1 include native perennials such as *Carex laeviconica*, *Sporobolus heterolepis*, and *Viola pedatifida*. Positive axis one has one of the highest average C-value amongst all axes (4.36). However, axis one is mainly

used for spatially separating each site, while axis two and three indicate the sources of differences between each site. Also, the FQI scores for the wet meadow zone indicate that no significant changes were occurring; therefore, the successional vectors in Figures 1.6 and 1.7 show no obvious trend. Introduced and weedy native species associated with the positive end of axis two include annual species such as *Chenopodium glaucum*, *Potentilla norvegica*, and *Xanthium strumarium*. The positive end of axis two has a C-value of 2.14. Successional vectors in Figure 1.6 indicate a slight trend toward the positive end of axis two, indicating a loss of conservative native species such as *Dactylorhiza viridis*.

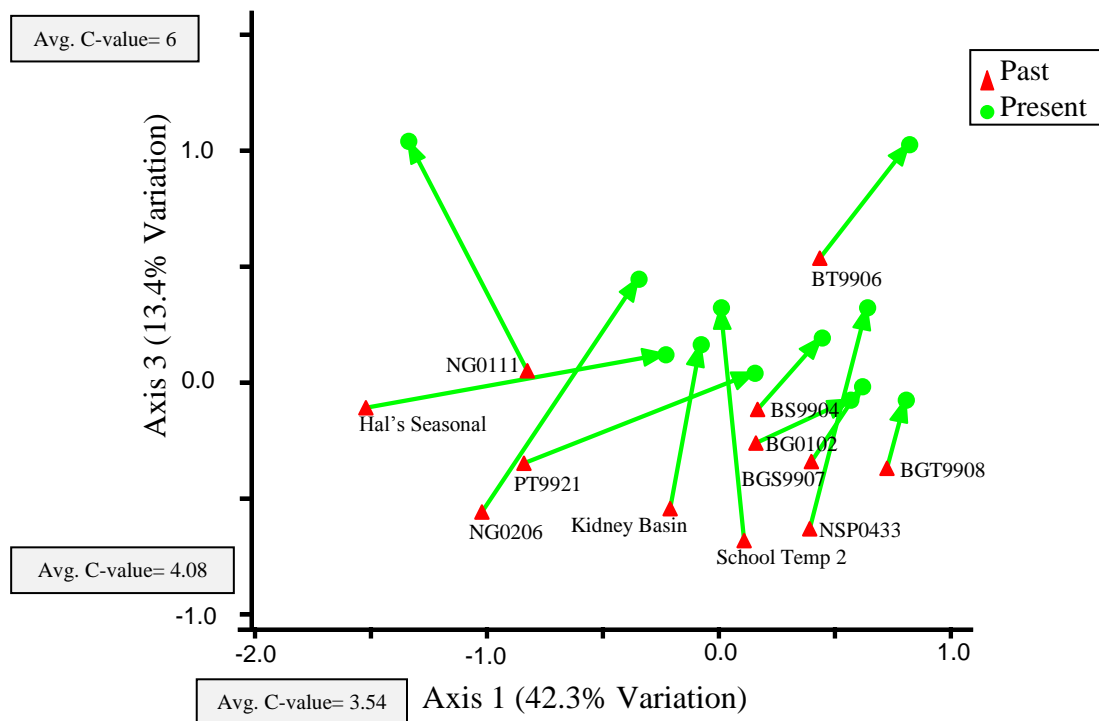


Figure 1.5. Nonmetric Multidimensional Scale (NMS) ordination of low prairie zone showing axis 1 and 3. Each pair of points represents one reference condition wetland site. The line connecting the two points represents the direction of change over time. The PERMANOVA analysis found that past and present plant communities were significantly different ( $p < 0.001$ ). Species found on each axis, along with their associated “r values” are listed in Table 1.8.

Table 1.8.

Plant species list for the low prairie along axis 1, 2, and 3. Introduced species are indicated with and asterisk (\*) in the C-value column.

<b>Axis 1 Negative</b>	<b>r &lt; -0.4</b>	<b>CC</b>	<b>Axis 1 Negative (cont.)</b>	<b>r &lt; -0.4</b>	<b>CC</b>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	-0.562	3	<i>Ratibida columnifera</i>	-0.822	3
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	-0.446	1	<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i>	-0.664	5
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	-0.754	4	<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i>	-0.496	5
<i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>	-0.773	2	<i>Setaria pumila</i>	-0.463	*
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	-0.754	5	<i>Solidago mollis</i>	-0.430	6
<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i>	-0.703	6	<i>Oligoneuron album</i>	-0.422	8
<i>Antennaria microphylla</i>	-0.446	7	<i>Hesperostipa spartea</i>	-0.487	8
<i>Antennaria neglecta</i>	-0.435	5	<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	-0.505	*
<i>Arctium minus</i>	-0.423	*	<b>Average C-value (Axis 1 -)</b>		<b>3.54</b>
<i>Artemisia absinthium</i>	-0.592	*	<b>Axis 2 Positive</b>		<b>r &gt; 0.4</b>
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	-0.591	2	<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	0.557	0
<i>Boltonia asteroides</i>	-0.480	3	<i>Apocynum cannabinum</i>	0.418	4
<i>Bouteloua gracilis</i>	-0.405	7	<i>Echinochloa crus-galli</i>	0.431	*
<i>Calamovilfa longifolia</i>	-0.479	5	<i>Medicago sativa</i>	0.413	*
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	-0.562	5	<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	0.527	*
<i>Carex brevior</i>	-0.488	4	<i>Rorippa palustris</i>	0.431	2
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	-0.500	2	<i>Vernonia fasciculata</i>	0.411	3
<i>Cynoglossum officinale</i>	-0.404	*	<i>Xanthium strumarium</i>	0.431	0
<i>Dalea purpurea</i>	-0.643	8	<b>Average C-value (Axis 2 +)</b>		<b>1.13</b>
<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	-0.480	2	<b>Axis 2 Negative</b>		<b>r &lt; -0.4</b>
<i>Erigeron strigosus</i>	-0.610	3	<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	-0.487	3
<i>Vulpia octoflora</i>	-0.423	0	<i>Elymus trachycaulus</i>	-0.748	6
<i>Grindelia squarrosa</i>	-0.701	1	<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	-0.462	4
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	-0.654	0	<i>Arnica fulgens</i>	-0.463	10
<i>Juncus interior</i>	-0.605	5	<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	-0.516	3
<i>Lobelia spicata</i>	-0.644	6	<i>Astragalus agrestis</i>	-0.596	6
<i>Medicago lupulina</i>	-0.732	*	<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	-0.492	2
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	-0.599	5	<i>Symphyotrichum falcatum</i>	-0.669	4
<i>Plantago major</i>	-0.599	*	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	-0.548	5
<i>Polygala verticillata</i>	-0.528	8	<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	-0.482	7
<i>Pediomelum argophyllum</i>	-0.720	4	<i>Chenopodium album</i>	-0.443	*

r > or < 0.5 = Correlation coefficient

CC= Coefficient of Conservatism

Table 1.8.

Plant species list for the low prairie along axis 1, 2, and 3. Introduced species are indicated with asterisk (\*) in the C-value column (continued).

<b>Axis 2 Negative (cont.)</b>	<b>r &lt; -0.4</b>	<b>CC</b>	<b>Axis 3 Positive</b>	<b>r &gt; 0.4</b>	<b>CC</b>
<i>Collomia linearis</i>	-0.463	5	<i>Agrimonia striata</i>	0.454	5
<i>Comandra umbellata</i>	-0.437	8	<i>Cynoglossum officinale</i>	0.556	*
<i>Carex laeviconica</i>	-0.480	6	<i>Juncus dudleyi</i>	0.678	4
<i>Carex praegracilis</i>	-0.613	5	<i>Potentilla arguta</i>	0.481	8
<i>Carex xerantica</i>	-0.542	10	<i>Solidago ptarmicoides</i>	0.479	8
<i>Elaeagnus commutata</i>	-0.498	5	<i>Hesperostipa comata</i>	0.462	6
<i>Eleocharis erythropoda</i>	-0.428	2	<i>Symphyotrichum laeve</i>	0.522	5
<i>Equisetum laevigatum</i>	-0.474	3	<b>Average C-value (Axis 3 +)</b>		<b>6.00</b>
<i>Galium boreale</i>	-0.816	4	<b>Axis 3 Negative</b>	<b>r &lt; -0.4</b>	<b>CC</b>
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	-0.589	8	<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	-0.634	4
<i>Heuchera richardsonii</i>	-0.667	8	<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	-0.468	2
<i>Juncus arcticus</i>	-0.554	7	<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	-0.478	5
<i>Liatris ligulistylis</i>	-0.460	10	<i>Carex brevior</i>	-0.476	4
<i>Muhlenbergia richardsonis</i>	-0.531	10	<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	-0.617	2
<i>Poa compressa*</i>	-0.631	*	<i>Helianthus pauciflorus</i>	-0.463	8
<i>Potamogeton gramineus</i>	-0.614	6	<i>Juncus arcticus</i>	-0.486	7
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	-0.624	5	<i>Poa palustris</i>	-0.566	4
<i>Packera pseud aurea</i>	-0.484	5	<i>Poa pratensis</i>	-0.672	*
<i>Sisyrinchium campestre</i>	-0.472	10	<i>Solidago altissima</i>	-0.666	1
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	-0.597	*	<i>Solidago mollis</i>	-0.420	6
<i>Sporobolus heterolepis</i>	-0.555	10	<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	-0.441	3
<i>Stachys pilosa</i>	-0.615	3	<i>Thalictrum dasycarpum</i>	-0.407	7
<i>Stellaria longifolia</i>	-0.466	8	<b>Average C-value (Axis 3 -)</b>		<b>4.08</b>
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	-0.634	3			
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	-0.403	*			
<i>Vicia americana</i>	-0.606	6			
<i>Viola pedatifida</i>	-0.551	8			
<i>Zigadenus elegans</i>	-0.472	8			
<i>Zizia aurea</i>	-0.518	8			
<b>Average C-value (Axis 2 -)</b>		<b>5.4</b>			

r > or < 0.5 = Correlation coefficient

CC= Coefficient of Conservatism

Axis three only accounts for 16.5% of the variation; therefore, species and successional vectors in Figure 1.7 are not as important as axis one and two. Negative species on axis three include a mix of native perennial as well as introduced biannual and perennial species with an average C-value of 3.25. Species positively associated with axis three include only introduced perennial species, *Poa pratensis* and Quackgrass (*Elymus repens*); therefore the average C-value is 0. Vectors directed toward the positive end of axis three indicate an increase in these introduced species in the wet meadow zone. Both of these species are considered more common in upland zones, indicating the spread of invasive species into wet meadow areas. Bergkamp et al. (1999) found that wetlands are dependent on water levels. Various changes in precipitation and runoff can influence wetland hydrology, which alters water depth, temperature and other abiotic features, which affect the composition of wetland vegetation (Euliss et al. 2004). Therefore, this shift of upland species into the wet meadow zone could be caused by the natural shifts in water levels. Some opportunistic plants also shift to areas with a higher water content or areas higher in elevation in order to combat the rapidly changing climate (Pearson and Dawson 2003). The wet meadow is described as a band around the shallow marsh zone that can contain standing water at certain points in the year (Stewart and Kantrud 1971). Therefore, the wet meadow zone has more available water than the upland and low prairie zone, creating a buffer for plants to move up or down as it gets wetter or drier. The wet meadow zone does not contain any major invasive species. However, the more resilient opportunistic native species may migrate into this zone because they can survive in a variety of environments. These species have the ability to outcompete native species and can change the composition of entire wetland zones (Etheridge et al 2006; Badh et al 2009). Successional vectors in Figure 1.7 do not show



any certain trend toward one end of an axis or another. Therefore, axis three does not give much information about the overall change in condition of each wetland site.

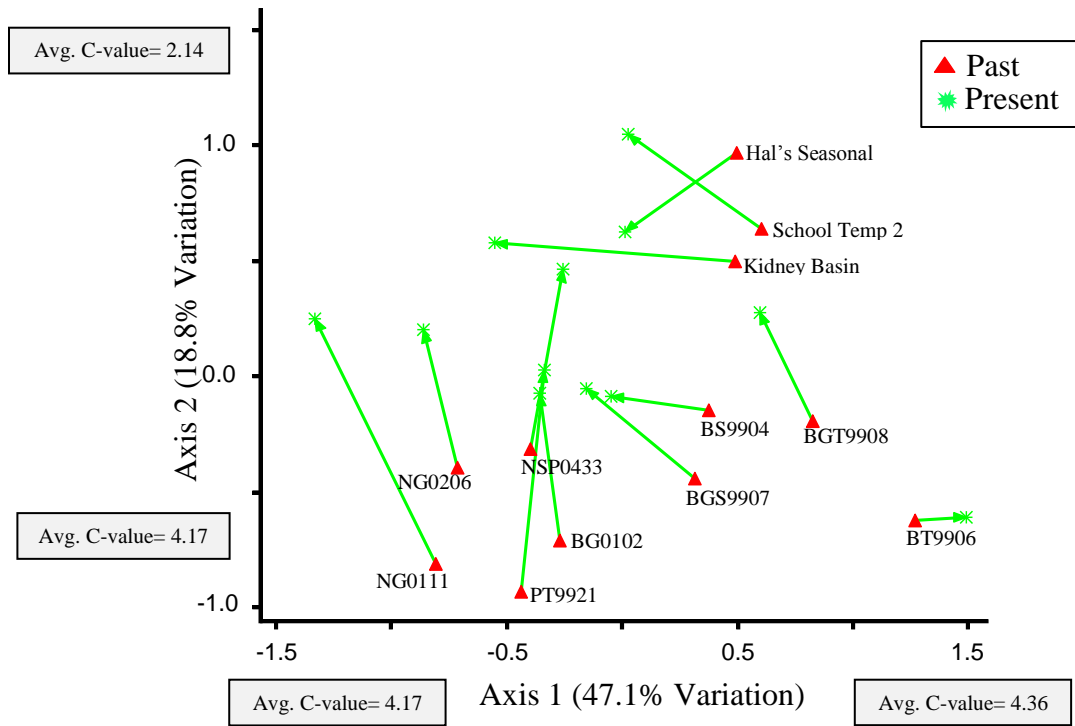


Figure 1.6. Nonmetric Multidimensional Scale (NMS) ordination of wet meadow species composition lists along axis 1 and 2. Each pair of points represents one reference condition wetland site. The line connecting the two points represents the direction of change over time. The PERMANOVA analysis found that past and present plant communities were significantly different ( $p < 0.001$ ). Species found on each axis, along with their associated “r values” are listed in Table 1.9.

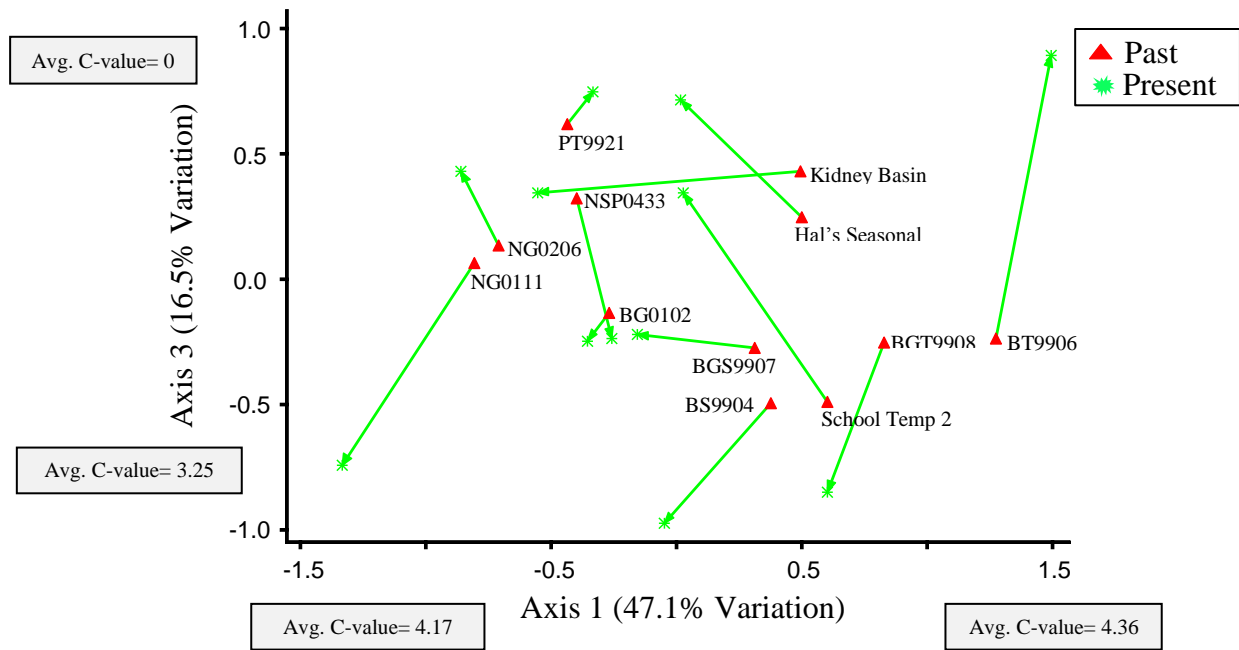


Figure 1.7. Nonmetric Multidimensional Scale (NMS) ordination of wet meadow species composition lists along axis 1 and 3. Each pair of points represents one reference condition wetland site. The line connecting the two points represents the direction of change over time. The PERMANOVA analysis found that past and present plant communities were significantly different ( $p < 0.001$ ). Species found on each axis, along with their associated “r values” are listed in Table 1.9.

Table 1.9.

Plant species list for the wet meadow zone along axis 1, 2, and 3. Introduced species are indicated with an asterisk (\*) in the C-value column.

<b>Axis 1 Positive</b>	<b>r &gt; 0.4</b>	<b>CC</b>	<b>Axis 1 Negative (cont.)</b>	<b>r &lt; -0.4</b>	<b>CC</b>
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	0.507	3	<i>Liatrix ligulistylis</i>	-0.416	10
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	0.416	5	<i>Medicago lupulina</i>	-0.475	*
<i>Chenopodium album</i>	0.409	*	<i>Muhlenbergia asperifolia</i>	-0.406	2
<i>Carex laeviconica</i>	0.703	6	<i>Argentina anserina</i>	-0.462	2
<i>Erysimum cheiranthoides</i>	0.466	*	<i>Puccinellia nuttalliana</i>	-0.416	4
<i>Lysimachia hybrida</i>	0.663	5	<i>Ranunculus cymbalaria</i>	-0.473	3
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	0.461	5	<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	-0.416	8
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	0.576	*	<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i>	-0.408	5
<i>Sporobolus heterolepis</i>	0.448	10	<i>Sisyrinchium campestre</i>	-0.416	10
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	0.507	3	<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	-0.497	1
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	0.554	3	<b>Average C-value (Axis 1 -)</b>		<b>4.17</b>
<i>Viola pedatifida</i>	0.466	8	<b>Axis 2 Positive</b>	<b>r &gt; 0.4</b>	<b>CC</b>
<b>Average C-value (Axis 1 +)</b>		<b>4.36</b>	<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	0.467	0
<b>Axis 1 Negative</b>	<b>r &lt; -0.4</b>	<b>CC</b>	<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	0.427	1
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	-0.531	3	<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	0.496	1
<i>Symphyotrichum ciliolatum</i>	-0.416	8	<i>Boltonia asteroides</i>	0.480	3
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	-0.587	4	<i>Chenopodium glaucum</i>	0.484	*
<i>Chenopodium rubrum</i>	-0.487	2	<i>Cirsium floodmanii</i>	0.476	5
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	-0.470	*	<i>Helianthus maximilianii</i>	0.407	5
<i>Carex praegracilis</i>	-0.417	5	<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	0.454	3
<i>Carex sychnocephala</i>	-0.416	7	<i>Oenothera biennis</i>	0.460	0
<i>Erigeron philadelphicus</i>	-0.493	2	<i>Poa palustris</i>	0.545	4
<i>Erigeron strigosus</i>	-0.416	3	<i>Polygonum pensylvanicum</i>	0.407	0
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	-0.409	8	<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	0.587	0
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	-0.483	0	<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	0.459	5
<i>Juncus articulatus</i>	-0.432	7	<i>Vernonia fasciculata</i>	0.633	3
<i>Juncus dudleyi</i>	-0.486	4	<i>Xanthium strumarium</i>	0.404	0
<i>Juncus torreyi</i>	-0.485	2	<b>Average C-value (Axis 2 +)</b>		<b>2.14</b>

r > or < 0.5 = Correlation coefficient

CC= Coefficient of Conservatism

Table 1.9.

Plant species list for the wet meadow zone along axis 1, 2, and 3. Introduced species are indicated with an asterisk (\*) in the C-value column (continued).

<b>Axis 2 Negative</b>	<b>r &lt; -0.4</b>	<b>CC</b>	<b>Axis 3 Positive</b>	<b>r &gt; 0.4</b>	<b>CC</b>
Symphotrichum ericoides	-0.568	2	Elymus repens	0.486	*
Calamagrostis stricta	-0.646	5	Poa pratensis	0.667	*
Chenopodium rubrum	-0.466	2	<b>Average C-value (Axis 3 +)</b>		<b>0</b>
Carex praegracilis	-0.423	5	<b>Axis 3 Negative</b>		
Equisetum laevigatum	-0.515	3	Artemisia biennis	-0.485	*
Euthamia graminifolia	-0.447	6	Calamagrostis canadensis	-0.511	5
Dactylorhiza viridis	-0.417	10	Cirsium arvense	-0.422	*
Helianthus nuttallii	-0.423	8	Conyza canadensis	-0.479	0
Juncus arcticus	-0.562	5	Carex sartwellii	-0.481	5
Lobelia spicata	-0.467	6	Epilobium ciliatum	-0.479	3
Muhlenbergia asperifolia	-0.404	2	Juncus articulatus	-0.500	7
Ranunculus cymbalaria	-0.448	3	Polygonum amphibium	-0.551	6
Salix petiolaris	-0.411	8	<b>Average C-value (Axis 3 -)</b>		<b>3.25</b>
Packera pseud aurea	-0.564	5			
Solidago canadensis	-0.506	1			
Sonchus arvensis	-0.548	*			
Triglochin maritima	-0.438	5			
<b>Average C-value (Axis 2 -)</b>		<b>4.47</b>			

r > or < 0.5 = Correlation coefficient

CC= Coefficient of Conservatism

### Conclusion

Over the course of 10 or more years, reference condition wetlands in North Dakota have declined in condition. The condition of all wetland zones significantly declined in FQI score and average C-value. The overall decline on all 12 sites was not driven by changes occurring in the wet meadow zone, nor was it due to one or two specific invasive species. This suggests that other disturbances were taking place and it is happening across the landscape causing a loss of highly conservative species. Though this study did not determine what was causing the change it is likely climate change, anthropogenic disturbance and invasive species could all be factors.

Climate change and anthropogenic activity have been shown to alter the vegetation and water cycling patterns of wetland systems in the PPR and the rest of the world. In some areas, these disturbances can create a community structure that has never been seen in that specific area.

The changes occurring in reference condition wetland plant communities across the landscape in North Dakota is alarming. These changes need to be documented not only in this region, but across the globe to determine what changes are happening and what are the precise mechanisms causing the change. This information is imperative to ensure proper conservation of these sites for the future and proper monitoring of change. The protection and proper management of these wetlands is vital to providing ecosystem services and maintaining species diversity. Proper management regimes for reference and other wetlands have the ability to improve habitat across the entire landscape.

### **Literature Cited**

Anderson M, Gorley R, and Clarke K. 2008. PERMANOVA+ for PRIMER: Guide to Software and Statistical Methods. PRIMER-E: Plymouth, UK.

Anteau M and Afton A. 2008. Amphiod densities and indices of wetland quality across the Upper-Midwest, USA. *Wetlands*. 28: 184-196.

Araujo M, Alagador D, Cabeza M, Nogue's-Bravo D, and Thuiller W. 2011. Climate change threatens European conservation areas. *Ecology Letters*. 14(5): 484–492

Ayanlade A and Proske U. 2015. Assessing wetland degradation and loss of ecosystem services in the Niger Delta, Nigeria. *Marine and Freshwater Research*.

Badh A, Akyuz A, Vocke G, and Mullins B. 2009. Impact of climate change on the growing seasons in select cities of North Dakota, United States of America. *International Journal of Climate Change: Impacts and Responses*. 1: 105-118.

Bakker J and Ruyter J. 1981. Effects of five years of grazing on a salt-marsh vegetation: A study with sequential mapping. *Vegetatio*. 44: 81-100.

Balcombe C, Anderson J, Ronald F, Rentch J, Grafton W, and Kordek W. 2005. A comparison of plant communities in mitigation and reference wetlands in the mid-Appellations. *Wetlands*. 25: 130-142.

- Ballard T, Seager R, Smerdon J, Cook B, Ray AJ, Rajagopalan B, Kushnir Y, Nakamura J, and Henderson N. 2014. Hydroclimate variability and change in the Prairie Pothole Region, the “Duck Factory” of North America. *Earth Interactions*. 18: 1-28.
- Belsky A. 1992. Effects of grazing, competition, disturbances and fire on species composition and diversity in grassland communities. *Journal of Vegetation Science*. 3: 187-200.
- Bergkamp G and Orlando B. 1999. Wetlands and climate change. 22 pp.
- Brinson M, and Rheinhardt R. 1996. The role of reference wetlands in functional assessment and mitigation. *Ecological Applications*. 6: 69-76.
- Brooks R, Wardrop D, and Bishop J. 2004. Assessing wetland condition on a watershed basis in the mid-Atlantic region using synoptic land-cover maps. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*. 94: 9-22.
- Bryce S, Omernik, J, Pater D, Ulmer M, Schaar J, Freeouf J, Johnson R, Kuck P, and Azevedo S. 1998. Ecoregions of North Dakota and South Dakota. (Two-sided color poster with map, descriptive text, summary tables, and photographs.) U.S. Geological Survey (scale 1:1,500,000). Reston, VA.
- Burkett V and Kusler J. 2000. Climate change: Potential impacts and interactions in wetlands of the United States. *Journal of the American Water Resources Association*. 36: 313-320.
- Cully A, Cully Jr J, and Hiebert R. 2003. Invasion of exotic plant species in tallgrass prairie fragments. *Conservation Biology*. 17: 990-998.
- Day J, Britsch L, Hawes S, Shaffer G, Reed D, and Cahoon D. 2000. Pattern and process of land loss in the Mississippi Delta: A spatial and temporal analysis of wetland habitat change. *Estuaries*. 23: 425-438.
- Day J, Christian R, Boesch D, Yanez-Arancibia A, Morris J et al. 2008. Consequences of climate change on the ecomorphology of coastal wetlands. *Estuaries and Coasts*. 31: 477-491.
- DeKeyser E, Kirby D, and Ell M. 2003. An index of plant community integrity: Development of the methodology for assessing prairie wetland plant communities. *Ecological Indicators*. 3: 119-133.
- DeKeyser E, Biondidni M, Kirby D and Hargiss C. 2009. Low prairie plant communities of wetlands as a function of disturbance: physical parameters. *Ecological Indicators*. 9:296-306.
- DeKeyser E, Meehan M, Clamby G, and Krabbenhoft K. 2013. Cool season invasive grasses in Northern Great Plains natural areas. 33: 81-90.
- Dyke S, Johnson S, and Isakson P. 2015. North Dakota state wildlife action plan. North Dakota Game and Fish Department. Bismarck, ND, USA.

Etheridge D, Steele L, Langenfelds R, Francey R, Barnola J, and Morgan V. 1996. Natural and anthropogenic changes in atmospheric CO<sub>2</sub> over the last 1000 years from air in Antarctic ice and firn. *Journal of Geophysical Research*. 101: 4115-4128.

Euliss N, and Mushet D. 1996. Water-level fluctuation in wetlands as a function of landscape condition in the prairie pothole region. *Wetlands*. 16: 587-593

Euliss N, Wrubleski D and Mushet D. 1999. Wetlands of the PPR: invertebrate species composition, ecology and management.

Euliss N, LaBaugh J, Fredrickson L, Mushet D, Laubhan M, Swanson G, Winter T, Rosenberry D, and Nelson R. 2004. The wetland continuum: A conceptual framework for interpreting biological studies. *Wetlands*. 24(2): 448-458.

Erwin L. 2008. Wetlands and global climate change: the role of wetland restoration in a changing world. *Wetlands Ecology and Management*. 17: 71-84.

Fennessy M, Gray M, Lopez R. et al. 1998,. An Ecological Assessment of Wetlands using Reference Sites. Vol. 1. *Final Report*, Ohio EPA Final Report to the U.S. EPA, State of Ohio Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Surface Water, Wetlands Division.

Field C, Boesch D, Chapin F, Gleick P, Janetos A, Lubchenco J, Overpeck J, Parmesan C, Root T, Running S, and Schneider S. 2008. *Ecological Impacts of Climate Change*. National Academies Press.

Foote A and Hornung C. 2005. Odonates as biological indicators of grazing effects on Canadian prairie wetlands. *Ecological Entomology*. 30: 273-283.

Galatowitsch S, Anderon N and Ascher P. 1999. Invasiveness in wetland plants in temperate North America. *Wetlands*. 19: 733-755.

Gleason R, Laubhan M, and Euliss N Jr. 2008. Ecosystem services derived from wetland conservation practices in the United States Prairie Pothole Region with an emphasis on the U.S. Department of Agriculture Conservation Reserve and Wetlands Reserve Programs: U.S. Geological Professional Paper 1745, 58 p.

Great Plains Flora Association. 1986. *Flora of the Great Plains*. University Press of Kansas. Lawrence, Kansas. 1402 pp.

Gulinck H, Mu'gica M, Delucio J, and Atauri J. 2001. A framework for comparative landscape analysis and evaluation based on land cover data, with an application in the Madrid region (Spain). *Landscape and Urban Planning* 55: 257-70.

- Gutenspergen G, Peterson S, Leibowitz S, and Cowardin L. 2002. Indicators of wetland condition for the Prairie Pothole Region of the United States. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*. 78: 229-252.
- Hager H. 2004. Competitive effect versus competitive response of invasive and native wetland plant species. *Oecologia*. 139: 140-149.
- Hanson M, Zimmer K, Butler M, Tangen B, Herwig B, and Euliss Jr N. 2005. Biotic interactions as determinants of ecosystem structure in prairie wetlands: An example using fish. *Wetlands*. 25: 764-775.
- Harbor J. 2007. A practical method of estimating the impact of land-use change on surface runoff, groundwater recharge and wetland hydrology. *Journal of the American Planning Association*. 60: 95-108.
- Hargiss C, DeKeyser E, Kirby D and Ell M. 2008. Regional assessment of wetland plant communities using the index of plant community integrity. *Ecological Indicators*. 3: 303-307.
- Hargiss C, DeKeyser E, Norland J, and Ell M. 2017. Comparing tiers of a multi-tiered wetland assessment in the prairie pothole region. *Wetlands Ecology Management*.
- Hawkins C, Olson J, and Hill R. 2010. The reference condition: predicting benchmarks for ecological and water quality assessments. *Journal of the North American Benthological Society*. 29: 312-343.
- Hobbs R, Arico S, Aronson J, Baron J, Bridewater P, Cramer V, Epstein P et al. 2006. Novel ecosystems: theoretical and management aspects of the new ecological world order. *Global Ecology and Biogeography*. 15: 1-7.
- Hughes R, Larsen D, and Omernik J. 1986. Regional reference sites: a method for assessing stream potentials. *Environmental Management*. 10(5): 629-635.
- Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). 2013. *Climate Change 2013: The physical science basis*. 1534 pp.
- Jager N and Rohweder J. 2017. Changes in aquatic vegetation and floodplain land cover in the upper Mississippi and Illinois rivers (1989-2000-2010). *Environmental Monitoring Assessment*. 189: 77.
- Johnson W, Millett B, Gilmanov T, Voldseth R, Gutenspergen G, and Naugle D. 2005. Vulnerability of Northern prairie wetlands to climate change. *BioScience*. 55: 863-872.
- Johnson W, Werner B, Gutenspergen G, Voldseth R, Millett B, Naugle D, Tulbure M, Carroll R, Tracy J, and Olawsky C. 2010. Prairie wetland complexes as landscape functional units in a changing climate. *BioScience*. 60(2): 128-140.



- Johnston C. 2013. Wetland losses due to row crop expansion in the Dakota Prairie Pothole Region. *Wetlands*. 33: 175-182.
- Jordan T, Whigham D, Hofmockel K and, Pittek M. 2003. Nutrient and sediment removal by a restored wetland receiving agricultural runoff. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 32: 1534-1547
- Kantrud H, Krapu G, Swanson G. 1989. Prairie basin wetlands of the Dakotas: A community profile. *Biological Report*. 85.
- Kentula M, Brooks R, Gwin S, Holland C, Sherman A, and Sifneos J. 1992. *Wetlands. An approach to improving decision making in wetland restoration and creation.*
- Kentula M, Gwin S, and Pierson S. 2004. Tracking changes in wetlands with urbanization: Sixteen years of experience in Portland, Oregon, USA. *Wetlands*. 24: 734-743.
- Knutsen G, and Euliss N. 2001. Wetland restoration in the Prairie Pothole Region of North America: A literature review. USGS/BRD/BSR-2001-006 Biological Science Report.
- Larson G. 1993. Aquatic and wetland vascular plants of the Northern Great Plains. USDA Forest Service, General Technical Report RM-238. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Rocky Mountain Forest and Range Experiment Station, Fort Collins, CO., 681 pp. + Ill.
- Lee T, and Yed H. 2009. Applying remote sensing techniques to monitor shifting wetland vegetation: A case study of the Danshui river estuary mangrove communities. *Ecological Engineers*. 35: 487-496.
- Mack J. 2006. Landscape as a predictor of wetland condition: an evaluation of the landscape development index (LDI) with a large reference wetlands dataset from Ohio. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment*. 120: 221-241.
- Magee T, Ernst T, Kentula M, and Dwire K. 1999. Floristic comparison of freshwater wetlands in an urbanizing environment. *Wetlands*. 19: 517-534.
- McCune B and Mefford M. 2011. PC-ORD. Multivariate analysis of ecological data. Version 6. MjM Software, Gleneden Beach, Oregon, U.S.A.
- McIndoe J, Rothrock P, and Reber R. 2008. Monitoring tallgrass prairie restoration performance using Floristic Quality Assessment. *Proceedings of the Indiana Academy of Science*. 117 (1): 16-28.
- Milchunas D, Sala O, and Laurenroth W. 1988. A generalized model of the effects of grazing by large herbivores on grassland community structure. *The American Naturalist*. 132: 87-106.
- Miller S, and Wardrop D. 2006. Adapting the floristic quality assessment index to indicate anthropogenic disturbance in central Pennsylvania wetlands. *Ecological Indicators*. 6: 313-326.

- Mitsch W and Gosselink J. 2000. The value of wetlands: Importance of scale and landscape setting. *Ecological Economics*. 35: 25-33.
- Monney H and Cleland E. 2001. The evolutionary impact of invasive species. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*. 98: 5446-5451.
- Moorhead K. 2013. A realistic role for reference wetlands in restoration. *Ecological Restoration*. 31: 347-352.
- Moreno-Mateos D, Power M, Comin F, and Yockteng R. 2012. Structural and functional loss in restored wetland ecosystems. *PLoS Biology*. 10(1).
- Mushet D, Euliss N, and Shaffer T. 2002. Floristic quality assessment of one natural and three restored wetland complexes in North Dakota, USA. *Wetlands*. 22: 126-138.
- Oslund F, Johnson R, and Hertel D. 2010. Assessing wetland changes in the Prairie Pothole Region of Minnesota from 1980 to 2007. *Journal of Fish and Wildlife Management*. 1(2): 131-135.
- Paradeis B, DeKeyser E, and Kirby D. 2010. Evaluation of restored and native Prairie Pothole Region plant communities following an environmental gradient. *Natural Areas Journal*. 30: 294-304.
- Pearson R and Dawson T. 2003. Predicting the impacts of climate change on the distribution of species: Are bioclimate envelope models useful? *Global Ecology and Biogeography*. 12: 361-371.
- Peck J. 2016. *Multivariate analysis for ecologists: Step-by-step, second edition*. MjM Software Design.
- Peng G, ZhenGuo N, Xiao C, KuiYi Z, et al. 2010. China's wetland change (1990-2000) determined by remote sensing. *Science China Earth Science*. 53: 1036-1042.
- Pimentel D, Zuniga R and Morrison D. 2004. Update on the environmental and economic costs associated with alien-invasive species in the United States. *Ecological Economics*. 52: 273-288.
- Poptcheva K, Schwartze P, Vogel A, Kleinebecker T, and Holzel N. 2009. Changes in wet meadow vegetation after 20 years of difference management in a field experiment (North-West Germany). *Agriculture, Ecosystems and Environment*. 134: 108-114.
- Rashford B, Adams R, Wu J, Voldseth R et al. 2016. Impacts of climate change on land-use and wetland productivity in the Prairie Pothole Region of North America. *Regional Environmental Change*. 16: 515-526.

- Reed P, Jr. 1988. National list of plant species that occur in wetlands: Northern Plains (Region 4). U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service. Washington, D.C. Biological Report 88(26.4).
- Renton D, Mushet D, and DeKeyser E. 2015. Climate change and Prairie Pothole Wetlands – Mitigating water-level and hydroperiod effects through upland management: U.S. Geological Survey Scientific Investigation Report 2015–5004
- Shalaby A and Tateishi R. 2007. Remote sensing and GIS for mapping and monitoring land cover and land-use changes in the Northwestern coastal zone of Egypt. *Applied Geography*. 27: 28-41.
- Smith, A, Stoudt J, and Gollop J. 1964. Prairie potholes and marshes. *Waterfowl Tomorrow*. 39-50.
- Smith D, King K, Johnson, Francesconi W, Richards P, Dave Baker, and Sharpley A. 2015. Surface runoff and tile drainage transport of phosphorus in the Midwestern United States. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 44: 495-502.
- Stewart R and Kantrud H. 1971. Classification of natural ponds and lakes in the glaciated prairie region.
- Stewart R and Kantrud H. 1973. Ecological distribution of breeding waterfowl populations in North Dakota. *Journal of Wildlife Management*. 37: 39-50.
- Stoddard J, Larsen D, Hawkins C, Johnson R, and Norris R. 2006. Setting expectations for the ecological condition of streams: The concept of reference condition. *Ecological Applications*. 16: 1297-1276.
- Swink F and Wilhelm G. 1979. *Plants of the Chicago Region*. Third ed., revised and expanded edition with keys. The Morton Arboretum, Lisle, IL.
- Tiner R. 1984. *Wetlands of the United States current status and recent trends*. US Fish and Wildlife Service.
- The Northern Prairie Great Plains Floristic Quality Assessment Panel (TNPQTQAP). 2001. Coefficients of conservatism for the vascular flora of the Dakotas and adjacent grasslands: U.S.
- Toledo D, Sanderson M, Spaeth K, Hendrickson J, and Printz J. 2014. Extent of Kentucky Bluegrass and Its Effect on Native Plant Species Diversity and Ecosystem Services in the Northern Great Plains of the United States. *Invasive Plant Science and Management*, 7(4):543-552.
- USDA, NRCS. 2017. The PLANTS Database (<http://plants.usda.gov>, 19 June 2017). National Plant Data Team, Greensboro, NC 27401-4901 USA.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2016. National wetland condition assessment: 2011 technical report. Technical Report EPA 843-R-15-006.

Wardrop D, Kentula M, Jensen S, Stevens D, Hychka K, and Brooks R. 2007. Assessment of wetlands in the upper Juniata watershed in Pennsylvania, USA using the Hydrogeomorphic approach. *Wetlands*. 27: 432-445.

Wilen B and Bates M. 1995. The US Fish and Wildlife Service's National Wetlands Inventory project. *Vegetatio*. 118: 153-169.

Wilson S, and Nilsson C. 2009. Arctic alpine vegetation change over 20 years. *Global Change Biology*. 15: 1676-2684.

Winter T. 1999. The occurrence of wetlands within the concept of hydrologic landscapes. Specialty Conference on Potential Consequences of Climate Variability and Change to Water Resources of the United States. 235-239.

## **CHAPTER 2. ROAD DUST IMPACTS ON SPIDER MITES**

### **Introduction**

In order to manage arthropod pests within agricultural fields, it is important to have an understanding of the factors that contribute to their reproduction. Particulate matter (PM) is one factor that has received increased attention because of its impact on human health and plants (Grantz et al. 2003, TRS 2011). However, PM can also affect herbivorous arthropods that feed on affected plants.

PM is defined as a mixture of particles differing in origin, size and chemical composition that is generally divided into fine PM (0-2.5  $\mu\text{m}$ ) and coarse PM (2.5-10  $\mu\text{m}$ ) (Grantz et al. 2003). The physical and chemical characteristics of PM depend on the source from which it originates (Darley 1966, Shauer et al. 1996). For example, PM originating from cement factories is composed of various chemicals, such as chlorine (Cl) and calcium oxide (CaO), which cause it to have a more basic pH (pH > 7) (Darley 1966). However, most PM is composed of minerals and organic matter (Putaud et al. 2004) that originate from wind erosion, paved and unpaved roads, and construction (TRS 2011). Road dust, a specific kind of PM, is composed of both coarse and fine particles, and typically consists of a mixture of gravel (40-80%), sand (20-60%), and silt or clay (8-15%) (Woods 1960; Sanders and Addo 1993), although its chemical composition can be quite variable depending on its origin and particle size (Amato et al. 2009). Road dust can be of significant importance within agriculture systems (Prajapati and Tripathi 2008). Nearly 65% of all the roads in the United States are unpaved (Eaton et al. 1988), and traffic on gravel roads near agricultural areas can cause road dust to settle onto nearby crop plants (TRS 2011). A study focusing on dust dispersal found that particle size decreased as distance from the road increased (Farmer 1993), which suggests that fine materials can travel

great distances and coarse material cannot travel far from their place of origin (Grantz et al. 2003, TRS 2011). However, particles with diameters of  $<10\ \mu\text{m}$  can be transported for several thousand km by the wind (Zia-Khan et al. 2015). Therefore, plants near unpaved roads may be more heavily impacted by coarse particles, while fine particles have the potential to blanket large areas further away from the source of the dust.

There are multiple consequences once dust contacts a plant. Some of the most basic effects dust has on plants is related to it physically shading plant surfaces (Farmer 1993; Grantz et al. 2003), interfering with stomatal closure (Zia et al. 2013), and abrading leaf surfaces (Darley 1988), all of which can affect plant physiology and susceptibility to abiotic and biotic stressors (Grantz et al. 2003; Zia et al. 2013). The impact of dust on plant physiology depends on dust density on plant surfaces (Farmer 1993), with photosynthetic rate decreasing as dust load increases (Farmer 1993; Hirano et al. 1995). One study showed this relationship depended on the size of the dust particles, with an increase in the ratio of fine to coarse particles leading to a lower photosynthetic rate (Hirano et al. 1995). Hirano et al. (1995) also found that when cucumber plants were dusted when the stomata were open, the stomatal conductance, or the rate of  $\text{CO}_2$  passing through the stomata, was significantly lower than control plants, and conductance decreased with particle size of the dust. Dust accumulation on leaf surfaces creates conditions similar to water stress (Zia-Khan et al. 2015), and plants under drought-like conditions are prone to serious long term effects such as decreased growth, development, reproduction, and yield (TRS 2011). In addition, stomatal blockage can increase leaf surface temperature, and vegetation with higher leaf surface temperatures can be more susceptible to drought (Farmer 1993). One study showed dust-covered cotton plants had canopy temperatures two to four  $^\circ\text{C}$  higher than non-dusted plants (Eller 1977; Zia-Khan et al. 2015). Dust color can affect temperature changes

independently of stomata, with darker colored dust increasing leaf surface temperatures more than light-colored dust (Hirano et al. 1995). Certain plant features such as rough or waxy leaf surfaces make the plant more susceptible to dust accumulation (Prajapati et al. 2008). Dust can abrade waxes on plant surfaces that protect against desiccation (Rai et al. 2010), and can also damage leaf tissue (Eveling 1972), all of which can make plants more susceptible to drought stress and reduce their longevity, growth, and reproduction (Farmer 1993).

The chemical composition of PM is also an important trait when considering effects of dust on plants. Dust from many roads is alkaline (Farmer 1993), and dust with a high pH can cause wilting and discoloration in a variety of plants (Darley 1966). Prajapati et al. (2008) suggests that cement dust and other dusts with high pH values ( $>9$ ) can cause direct injury to leaf tissues, which is supported by a study that found obvious tissue damage on leaves exposed to cement-kiln dust (Darley 1966). Some dust is essentially chemically inert, containing no harmful chemicals or heavy metals (Subranmanyam and Roesli 2000), although other types of dust can contain environmental contaminants including heavy metals that are harmful to human and plant health (Raskin and Ensley 2000). Road dust acts as a “sink and source” for various pollutants, including eight heavy metals (As, Cd, Co, Cr, Pb, Cu, Zn, Mn and Ni) (Kexin et al. 2015). Some of these heavy metals can originate from brake pads, tires or other parts of vehicles (Apegyei et al. 2010). The concentration of these heavy metals is directly related to the amount of traffic passing over the road (Apegyei et al. 2010). The heavy metals are deposited with the road dust, and can cause earlier snowmelt, earlier flowering times for plants, and a decrease in mosses and lichens in ditch environments (Walker and Everett 1987; Santelmann and Gorham 1988). Dust can have a direct negative impact on the survival, growth, and reproduction of many plant species; however, dust can have other deleterious effects on plants due to indirect causes.

One way dust indirectly impacts plants is by affecting organisms that reside on exposed surfaces, such as herbivorous arthropods. Most herbivorous arthropods live on the surfaces of plant leaves (Helle and Sabelis 1985a), and dust can act as a physical barrier making it difficult for them to move around and establish colonies (Fleschner 1958, Glenn et al. 1999), and disrupting their settlement and feeding search patterns (Fleschner 1958). Conversely, dust can also aid in the establishment of herbivorous arthropods by providing hiding spaces from natural enemies (DeBach 1947) as well as reducing exposure to pesticide sprays and their residues (TRS 2011, Suzuki 2012). As mentioned previously, dust can increase leaf surface temperatures, which has major implications for arthropods, because they are poikilothermic (Gotoh et al. 2014). Dust can also cause the relative humidity of the leaf surface environment to fluctuate (Eller 1977; Zia-Khan et al. 2015), which is another abiotic factor important to the survival of small, soft-bodied arthropods (Ferro and Chapman 1984). Dust can not only affect herbivorous arthropods via physical and abiotic means, but can potentially impact arthropods indirectly via altering the quality of the host plant on which they feed. Plants exposed to dust are under physical stress and have altered physiology (White 1984; Price 1991), and plant stress has been linked with improved fitness and increased population density for numerous arthropod species (White 1984). Although dust may have various negative effects on the plant itself, these effects can create positive impacts for the herbivorous arthropods that feed on dusty plants.

Spider mites (Acari: Tetranychidae) are a common herbivorous arthropod that feed on a wide variety of host plants (Demirel and Cabuk 2008a, 2008b). Both adults and immatures have chelicerate mouthparts modified into needle-like stylets that help them penetrate and suck liquid out of individual plant cells (Helle and Sabelis 1985b). Spider mites can cause visible damage to soybean leaves and many other crops just 10 days after infestation (Haile 2003). As spider mite



populations increase, infested leaves yellow, and can desiccate and die prematurely (Luedeling et al. 2009). Spider mites are a major problem in many agricultural and horticultural systems, and can cause significant yield loss (Haile 2003; Reddall et al. 2004). Part of the reason they are such important pests is because their populations can grow rapidly, especially under hot, dry, and dusty conditions (Helle and Sabelis 1985a).

For years, it has been noticed that spider mite infestations seem to occur more frequently, be more widespread, and be more severe under dusty conditions (DeBach 1947; Alstad and Edmunds 1982; Demirel and Cabuk 2008a, 2008b). The presence of dust can benefit spider mites in many ways. Dust can increase the temperature of the leaf surface (Zia-Khan et al. 2015). A study testing egg hatch rate in twospotted spider mites showed that more eggs hatched when subjected to low humidity and higher temperatures (Ferro and Chapman 1979; Vangansbeke et al. 2013). An infested leaf covered in dust also gives spider mites an “anchor” for their webbing (Holloway et al. 1943), and their webbing helps protect them from unfavorable abiotic conditions and natural enemies (Clotuche et al. 2011). Dust can also provide protection in the absence of webbing by creating hiding spaces from natural enemies, or enemy-free space (DeBach 1947). One study focusing on citrus mite populations on orchard trees found that pest mite populations were higher on talc treated trees versus control plants, even though there were predatory mites in both environments (DeBach 1947). Dusty substances were also thought to affect the predator’s physiology via desiccation, as well as reducing their ability to find food by acting as a physical deterrent (Felscher 1958). The decrease in natural enemies due to dust can promote mite infestations (Demirel and Cabuk 2008a, 2008b). However, some studies indicated that there was no correlation between the effects of dust on predators and pest mite populations (Oi and Barnes 1989). Instead, it is thought that the dust caused the plant to be more susceptible

to drought, which increases mite outbreaks (Pringle et al. 2014). The development of spider mites and their offspring occurs faster on drought stressed plants (Nikolova et al. 2014). There are many potential reasons for spider mite success as a result of dusty conditions. Most studies use large scale methods such as field and greenhouse experiments to address these various hypotheses, very few have used smaller scale methods to focus on each possible hypothesis.

Because road dust has the potential to impact a large percentage of cropland, it is important to understand how it can affect herbivorous arthropods that feed on affected plants. The goal of this study was to examine effects of road dust on twospotted spider mites (*Tetranychus urticae* Koch), specifically short-term reproduction and the physical association of mites with dust particles under different environmental conditions. Our expectations were that mite reproduction would be higher on dusted arenas, and that more mites would be found in association with dust particles.

### **Materials and Methods**

In order to address our objectives, we used short-duration lab experiments where arthropods were placed on dusted leaf discs in petri dish arenas. This allowed us to explore more direct effects of dust on arthropod biology and behavior while minimizing potential indirect effects of dust via altered host plant physiology or quality.

Arthropods used in experiments were twospotted spider mites (Acari: Tetranychidae, *Tetranychus urticae* Koch). Spider mites were reared on soybean plants (variety 16R09N, Peterson Farm Seed, Harwood, ND) located in thrips-proof cages (Model 44545F, MegaView Science Co., Taichung, Taiwan) under constant light at room temperature ( $\sim 20 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ , 40-60% RH) conditions. The spider mite colony was constantly monitored in order to maintain a healthy population, and old plants removed and new soybean plants added to the colony every week.

Immediately before the start of each experiment, two to three clean soybean plants were added to the colony. Mites used in experiments were taken from these new plants because they lacked extensive webbing and allowed us to remove mites more easily.

The same variety of soybeans was used for experimental leaf discs. Three to four seeds were planted in black plastic pots (10.16 cm x 10.16 cm x 8.89 cm) using SunGrow Professional Growing Mix (Sun Grow Horticulture, Agawam, MA). Soybeans were grown inside thrips-proof cages in an enclosed rearing room ( $25 \pm 1^\circ\text{C}$ , 40-60% RH) under 16L:8D. Soybeans were allowed to grow for about two weeks, or until the first trifoliolate was fully expanded (i.e., V1 growth stage). The first pair of fully expanded leaves (unifoliates) and trifoliolate leaves were used in experiments. At the start of each experiment, leaves were removed from plants by hand and one circle, centered over the mid-vein and including a small portion of the stem, was excised using a leaf stamp. The leaf stamp was a section of aluminum pipe 3.81 cm in diameter with a sharpened edge.

The arenas used in each experiment were made from disposable polystyrene plastic Petri dishes (100 mm x 15 mm, VWR Manufacturing, Radnor, PA) partially filled with plaster (Plaster of Paris - Dry Mix, DAP, Baltimore, MD). The exact amount of plaster used varied by experiment. However, plaster was weighed to four decimal places on an analytical scale (Data Weighing Systems, Sartorius Balance 1412), placed in a plastic container (11.43 cm in diameter x 8.26 cm high), mixed with room temperature ( $\sim 20^\circ\text{C}$ ) tap water with a spatula until smooth. Once mixed, the plaster was immediately transferred to Petri dishes by either a spatula or a 10 mL pipette (Pipette-Lite LTS L-10MLXLS, Rainin, Oakland, CA). Prior to experiments, dishes were allowed to dry for at least 48 hrs on a flat surface at room temperature ( $\sim 20 \pm 2^\circ\text{C}$ ) or inside the incubator. Then the plaster was rehydrated with 10-15 mL of water (exact amount depends

on experiment). After rehydration, one soybean leaf disc was placed in the center of the damp plaster. The edges and the severed petiole of the soybean leaf were covered with strips of toilet paper approximately 2.54 cm long and 0.64 cm wide by gently pressing down on toilet paper with a paintbrush moistened with water to ensure the leaf disc did not dry out.

Dust used in this experiment was a fractured  $\frac{3}{4}$  inch gravel or Class Five gravel collected from outdoor piles at Aggregate Industries (Fargo, ND) using a shovel. All Aggregate Industries gravel is processed by a series of washing and screening operations, so it is free from any harmful chemicals. Gravel was then sifted with a 400-425 micrometer ( $\mu\text{m}$ ) sieve to remove large particles and create a uniform texture. This mesh size was chosen based on results from Sanders et al. (1997). The dust was stored in a 2 gal bucket at room temperature ( $20 \pm 5^\circ\text{C}$ ). The color of the dry sieved dust was classified as 10YR 5/3 using Munsell Soil Color Chart (2015, Munsell Color, Grand Rapids, MI). Samples of the sieved dust were sent to the North Dakota State University Soils Testing Lab to assess basic physical and chemical properties (Fargo, ND).

Dust was applied to experimental leaf discs by hand. First, dust was weighed (g) to four decimal places using an analytical scale (GH-300, A&D, San Jose, CA). The measured dust was then evenly distributed onto half of the soybean leaf disc by shaking the cup of dust directly over the leaf. To ensure no dust was applied to the non-dusted side of the leaf disc, a barrier was used to cover the non-dusted half of the leaf during dusting. The barrier was made of a piece of flexible plastic cut into a circle the size of the petri dish (100 mm in diameter) and then cut in half. The straight edge of the semi-circle was aligned with the mid-vein during dusting. Arenas were then examined under a dissecting microscope (Stemi 2000-C, Zeiss Manufacturing, Thornwood, NY) to ensure no dust particles had moved to the other side. If dust was present on

the other side, a small paintbrush was used to move the dust to the dusted side. Control arenas did not receive any dust.

Once dust was applied, one adult female spider mite was transferred to the center of each leaf disc using a small paintbrush. The mite was observed under a dissecting microscope to ensure that it was uninjured in the transportation process, and then the Petri dish lid was put on. Arenas were then placed into an incubator ( $25 \pm 1^{\circ}\text{C}$ ,  $50 \pm 30\% \text{RH}$ , 12L:12D; Model 2015, Sheldon Manufacturing Inc., Cornelius, OR), with all arenas on the same shelf and their location randomized. A temperature / relative humidity meter (Onset HOBO U23 Pro v2, Bourne, MA) was placed inside the incubator and measurements were taken every 15 min during the duration of the experiments. Arenas were checked daily, which involved adding one mL of tap water to the plaster using a micropipette (Pipet-Lite LTS L-10XLS+, Rainin, Oakland, CA) to prevent the plaster and leaf discs from drying out. If a spider mite had wandered off the leaf or had died, the arena was removed from the incubator. At the end of the experiment, all arenas were examined under a dissecting microscope and the location of the adult female, number and location of offspring (eggs and juveniles, if applicable), and condition of the leaf recorded. Dust particles were gently moved aside with a paintbrush while searching the dusted side because eggs and juveniles were difficult to see in the dust.

**Experiment 1: Effect of dust presence or absence on spider mite: mortality/absence, location of the eggs and adults, and reproduction**

This experiment focused on the effect of the presence of dust on the short-term reproductive rate, location of the eggs and the adult mite and mortality of individual adult female spider mites. Experimental arenas were made by combining 40 g of plaster and 20 mL of water and adding 25 mL of this mixture to each Petri dish. Once fully dried, the petri dishes were

pipetted with 15 mL of water at the start of the experiment. Dusted arenas (half-heavy dust) had 0.050 g of dust on one-half of the leaf disc while the other side of the leaf disc lacked dust. Control arenas were dust-free. The duration of this experiment was 4 to 5 days. This experiment was repeated five times, and each run had of 25 arenas (20 dusted, 5 control), with each arena considered to be a replicate.

### **Experiment 2: Effects of physical access to dust on spider mite: mortality/absence, location of the eggs and adults, and reproduction**

This experiment consisted of 5 runs and each run had 1-4 replicates of each treatment. We did not use the different runs as an experimental variable because of the lack of replication within some runs. The focus of this experiment was to determine if physical access to the dust altered egg and adult mite location and reproduction. The use of barriers physically separated the mite from the dusted side of the area. Sham barriers were used to determine if the barrier had an effect on mite location or reproduction. Arenas were made by mixing 40 g of plaster and 40 grams of water and pipetting 25 mL of the mixture into each petri dish. Once the arenas had fully dried, they were given 15mL of water at the start of the experiment. A factorial design was used, with dust treatment crossed with barrier treatment. The dust treatment included non-dusted control arenas, half-light dust (0.025 g of dust on one half of the leaf disc), and half-heavy dust (0.050 g of dust on one half of the leaf disc). The barrier treatment consisted of arenas without barriers, and arenas with barriers. We also included a sham barrier treatment (half-light dust with a sham barrier) to explore potential effects of barrier presence on mite behavior and reproduction that were unrelated to dust. Barriers were made from of two strips of toilet paper (5.08 cm x 0.635 cm) rolled lengthwise. Strips were moistened with tap water and laid along the leaf midrib. The edges and ends of the barrier were pressed down with a wet paintbrush to ensure the mite

couldn't pass under it. Once the barrier was in place, it was approximately 2 mm high. Sham barriers were made the same way, but instead of pressing the barrier onto the leaf, we left a gap for the mite to pass under. This experiment was replicated 12 times and each replication lasted 3 to 4 days.

At the end of each experiment, the temperature of each arena was measured using an infrared radiometer or IRT (MI-220; Apogee Instruments, Logan, UT). The IRT was attached to a ring stand and angled straight down over the center of the base. The base of the ring stand was covered with Styrofoam and the entire unit was enclosed with cardboard on three sides to reduce temperature fluctuation of the IRT. The IRT was left untouched for about 2 min to stabilize and the room temperature was recorded. Arenas were removed from the incubator one at a time to be measured. Once an arena was taken out, the Petri dish lid was removed and the arena was placed directly under the IRT with about 1 cm of space between the leaf and the bottom edge of the IRT. The temperature of the arena was recorded immediately after the temperature had stabilized ( $T_0$ ) and a subsequent temperature was taken at 1 min after ( $T_1$ ). This data was taken to calculate the rate of temperature change ( $T_0-T_1$ ). This calculation more gave more information about the possible effect dust has on the rate of cooling in each area.

### **Experiment 3: Effects of dust and differing levels of humidity on spider mite:**

#### **mortality/absence, location of the eggs and adults, and reproduction**

The focus of this experiment was to identify if arenas with different plaster to water ratios had an effect on the location of the eggs, the location of the adult female and the amount of reproduction. Three separate arenas were made to achieve a low (25:55), medium (40:25) and high (55:25) plaster to water ratio. Once these plaster to water ratios were combined, 25 mL of the mixture was pipetted into a petri dish. Once fully dried, the arenas were weighed on a scale

(Data Weighing Systems, Sartorius Balance 1412) and recorded. At the start of each experiment, 7 to 8 mL of water was added to each arena using a pipette. This experiment consisted of 4 runs. Each run was composed of 12 arenas (four of each plaster to water ratio). Each plaster to water ratio was replicated 4 times within each run. . After four days, egg and mite location and reproduction were recorded. Once data was recorded, the leaf, along with all of the toilet paper, was removed and each plaster arena was reweighed. The water remaining within each arena was calculated by subtracting the final weight by the initial weight of the arena. Water change was calculated by taking the amount of water remaining in each arena subtracted by the initial water added (7 or 8 mL). At the end of each replication, temperatures of each arena were taken using the same methods used in experiment 2.

### **Statistical analysis**

All data were analyzed using JMP Software Version 11 (SAS Software, 2013, Cary, NC). Histograms and Levene's test for equality of variance was used to assess the suitability of the data for parametric statistics. In each experiment, some arenas were excluded from all analyses. Reasons for exclusion were associated with arena malfunction (i.e. leaf drying out due to misalignment of dish lid, more than one adult mite on arena, arenas was dropped accidentally). Specifically, in experiment 1, one accidentally damaged arena was excluded from all analyses. In experiment 2, one arena was excluded because the mite had crossed the barrier. In experiment 3, 6 arenas were excluded. One arena in all 4 trials was an outlier, a lid of a petri dish had tipped off causing the leaf to dry out and two adult mites were present on one arena at the end of the experiment.



### *Mortality and Absence of Adult Female Spider Mites from Arenas*

Adult mortality and absence on leaf arenas was monitored throughout the duration of each experiment. If a mite had died, the location (i.e. dusted or non-dusted side) was recorded. Many mites at the end of experiment 1 were missing, and presumably crossed the moist tissue paper barrier and left the arena. A chi-square analysis was used to determine if the incidence of dead + absent (missing) adult mites was related to the presence of dust on an arena, with dust treatment as the independent variable. This analysis was done for experiment 1, 2 and 3. In these analyses, dead and absent mites were combined. All arenas were used, including where mites did not reproduce. For experiment 2, two chi-square contingency analyses were completed: one focusing on the effects of dust on incidence of mortality / absence, and one focusing on the effect of the barrier.

### *Location of Adult Female Spider Mites*

The location of each adult along with the location of each egg laid was recorded at the conclusion of each experiment. For this analysis, only experimental (i.e. dusted) arenas where the mite was alive and accounted for were used. Therefore, mites were either found on the dusted or non-dusted side, and assessing how frequently they were found on either side gives information about how the dust might be affecting the movement and settlement of adult mites. A one-way frequency distribution using the location of the mite (non-dusted or dusted side of the experimental arena) and two-sided chi-square test was used to test the hypothesis that the probability of finding the adult mite on the dusted or non-dusted side was not equal to 50 percent. This analysis was completed on experiment 1, 2 and 3.

### *Location of Spider Mite Eggs*

The location of the eggs can also provide information about possible effects dust has on spider mite movement and behavior. The location of all the eggs, as well as which side had the most eggs were recorded at the end of each experiment. The location of the eggs on each experimental arena with dust was assessed using only arenas where the mite could choose the dusty or clean side of the arena (no barrier and sham barrier with dust only). Only arenas where the mite was alive and had reproduced were used in this analysis. If an arena had an equal number of eggs on both the dusted and non-dusted side, that arena was excluded from analysis. A one-way frequency distribution and two-sided chi-square test was used to test the hypothesis that the probability that the number of arenas with more eggs on the dusted (versus the non-dusted side) was not equal to 50 percent. This analysis was completed on experiments 1, 2 and 3.

### *Spider Mite Reproduction*

The number of offspring (eggs and juveniles) on each arena were carefully counted and recorded at the end of each experiment. When assessing effects of dust on mite reproduction, we excluded arenas where the adult female did not lay any eggs. A chi-square analysis was used to determine if the incidence of arenas lacking eggs was related to the presence of dust on an arena, with dust treatment as the independent variable. Because experimental runs lasted for slightly different times, and eggs occasionally hatched, we used offspring per time period (per day for the first two experiments and per hour in the last experiment) as the dependent variable in analyses. For experiment 1 and 2, offspring produced per day was  $\log x+1$  transformed in order to meet the assumptions of parametric statistics.

In experiment 1, we used factorial ANOVA to determine if the presence of dust affected the number of offspring produced, with dust (presence, absence) and timing of the experimental

trial (first thru fifth run) as the independent variables. We excluded arenas ( $n = 2$ ) where mites never laid eggs and were alive at the end of the experiment, because this likely indicates the mites were injured during set-up or weren't adults. We analyzed the remaining data twice; once using data from all arenas (including those where mites were missing or dead), and again using data only from arenas where mites were alive at the end of the experiment. In addition, because the number of experimental arenas with dust was much higher than non-dusted control arenas, we used a non-parametric test (Wilcoxon/Kruskal-Wallis Method and Steel-Dwass Method) with dust treatment as the sole independent variable. To separate the effects of the different trials, Tukey's HSD posthoc test was used.

In experiment 2, we used factorial ANOVA to determine if the presence of dust and the barrier affected the number of offspring produced, with the dust and barrier treatments (present / absent) as independent variables. Arenas with sham barrier were not included in this analysis. Only one arena was excluded from analysis, because the barrier was not effective at containing the mite to the non-dusted side. In this experiment, two different dust amounts were used: half heavy (0.050 g) and half light (0.025 g), although for analysis we simply used the presence and absence of dust as the independent variable. To assess if the sham barrier had any effects on offspring production, an effects test was used where the barrier treatment was the independent variable. This analysis used both the half-heavy and half-light dusted arenas (i.e. arenas with dust present) with barriers present and sham barriers only.

In experiment 3, we initially wanted to use the plaster as the independent variable, because our assumption was that as plaster decreased, humidity within the experimental dishes would decrease. However, when we completed a regression analysis using the initial weight of the plaster as the independent variable and water change over the course of the experiment as the

dependent variable, we found a non-linear relationship between the variables. Therefore, water change was used as the independent variable in subsequent analyses.

A Mixed model ANOVA was used to determine if the presence of dust affected the number of offspring produced, with the dust treatment and water change as independent variables. Six arenas were excluded from this analysis. One arena in each replication (4 arenas total) produced outliers when analyzing water change, therefore these arenas were not used in analyses. Two more arenas were also excluded, because the lid had tipped off one arena and caused the leaf to dry out and the other had two adult mites present at the end of the experiment. To analyze if change in temperature effected mite reproduction, an additional regression analysis was completed, with temperature change ( $T_1 - T_0$ ) as the independent variable and offspring per hour as the dependent variable.

## **Results**

The NDSU Soil Testing Lab (Fargo, ND) classified the texture of the dust as a sandy loam, which is 72.8% sand ( $50 \mu\text{m} - 2000 \mu\text{m}$ ), 20.9% silt ( $2 \mu\text{m} - 50 \mu\text{m}$ ), and 6.3% clay ( $< 2 \mu\text{m}$ ). Activation Laboratories Ltd. (Ancaster, ON) also analyzed the particle size. The abundance of particle sizes in the dust are show in Figure 2.1. Female spider mites are about  $400 \mu\text{m}$  in length and their eggs are approximately  $100 \mu\text{m}$  in diameter (Haile and Sabelis 1985). According to Figure 1, about half the dust was smaller than the size of an average female and larger than the average egg size. Both NDSU and Activation Laboratories conducted tests to determine basic properties of the dust. This dust is slightly alkaline (7.7 pH) and has relatively low concentrations of heavy metals (Table 2.1). The results from both labs outlining the basic physical and chemical properties, as well as the heavy metal composition, are described below in Table 2.1.

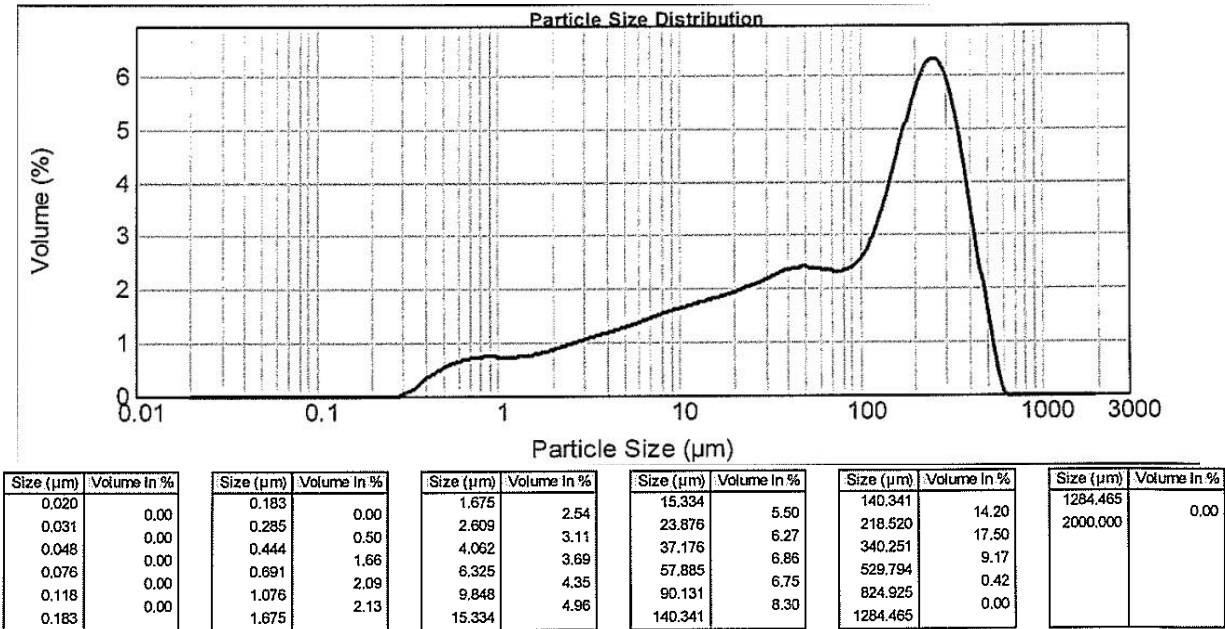


Figure 2.1. Activation Laboratories (Ancaster, ON) results for the abundance of particle sizes found in the dust used in these experiments.

Table 2.1.

The basic chemical composition of the dust used in each experiment.

<b>Parameter</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Location Tested</b>
pH	7.7	NDSU Soil Testing Lab
Nitrate Nitrogen (NO <sub>3</sub> -N)	2.27 kg/0.405 hectares (5 lbs/Acre)	NDSU Soil Testing Lab
Phosphorus (P)	2 ppm	NDSU Soil Testing Lab
Potassium (K)	52 ppm	NDSU Soil Testing Lab
Magnesium (Mg)	242 ppm	Actlabs
Sodium (Na)	22.4 ppm	NDSU Soil Testing Lab
Iron (Fe)	6.2 ppm	NDSU Soil Testing Lab
Chlorine (Cl)	111.08 kg/0.405 hectares (244.9 lbs/Acre)	NDSU Soil Testing Lab
Calcium (Ca)	4620 ppm	NDSU Soil Testing Lab
Ammonium-Nitrogen (NH <sub>4</sub> -N)	5.8 ppm	NDSU Soil Testing Lab
Soluble salts	0.43 mmhos/cm	NDSU Soil Testing Lab
Organic Matter (OM)	0.00004%	NDSU Soil Testing Lab
Sulfate-Sulfur (SO <sub>4</sub> -S)	7.26 kg/0.405 hectares (16 lbs/Acre)	NDSU Soil Testing Lab
<b>Heavy Metals</b>	<b>Amount</b>	<b>Location Tested</b>
Arsenic (As)	< 5 ppm	Actlabs
Copper (Cu)	1.62 ppm	NDSU Soil Testing Lab
Lead (Pb)	10 ppm	Actlabs
Cobalt (Co)	6 ppm	Actlabs
Nickle (Ni)	< 20 ppm	Actlabs
Manganese (Mn)	2.9 ppm	NDSU Soil Testing Lab
Zinc (Zn)	0.75 ppm	NDSU Soil Testing Lab
Chromium (Cr)	40 ppm	Actlabs

**Effect of dust presence or absence on spider mite: mortality/absence, location of the eggs and adults, and reproduction**

*Incubator Environment*

The HOBO unit was not utilized during the duration of experiment one. In order to get an idea of the environment during experiment one, the incubator was manually set for 25°C and the HOBO was placed inside a few months after the completion of the experiment. The results are shown in Table 2.2. The average temperature for each run was lower than the manually programmed temperature. The RH% stayed relatively the same throughout the trial, excluding the outlying maximum.

Table 2.2.

Environmental data for experiment 1.

<b>RUN</b>	<b>Avg temp (°C)</b>	<b>Min temp (°C)</b>	<b>Max temp (°C)</b>	<b>Ave RH%</b>	<b>Min RH%</b>	<b>Max RH%</b>
<b>1</b>	23.91	23.02	24.34	16.99	15.90	28.99

*Did dust affect the incidence of adult mite mortality / absence from arenas?*

On non-dusted control arenas, 48.0% of adult mites were found missing (n = 7) or dead (n = 5) (total 12 of 25 arenas), while on dusted arenas the incidence was 32.2% (dead n = 1, missing n = 31; total 32 of 99 arenas). However, the presence or absence of dust did not affect the number of adult mites missing or dead at the end of the experiment (Pearson  $\chi^2 = 2.143$ ,  $p = 0.143$ , Figure 2.2).

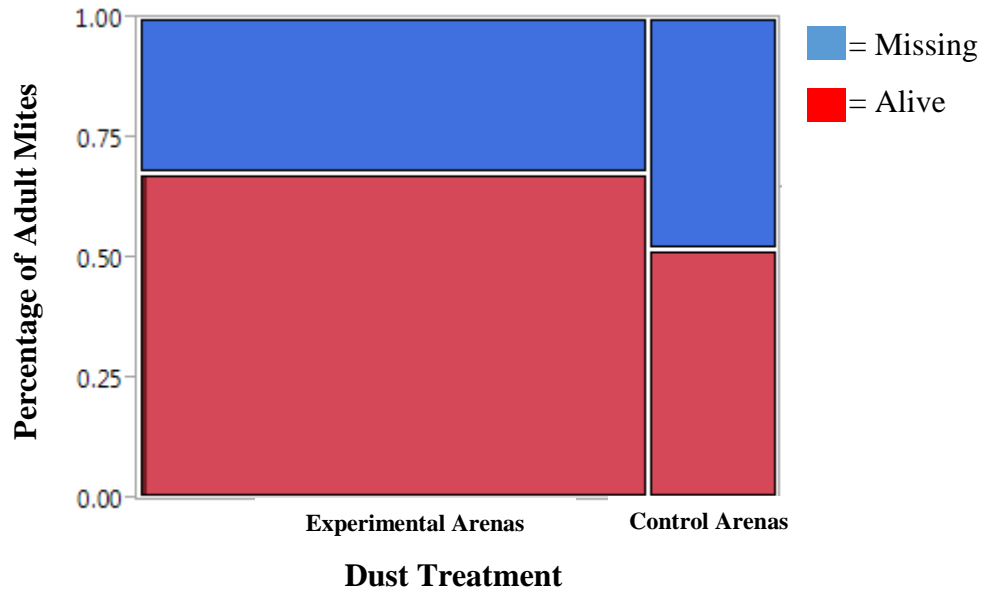


Figure 2.2. Percentage of adult mites found missing or dead at the end of experiment 1 on control and experimental arenas.

*Were adult mites found more frequently on the dusted side of experimental arenas at the end of the experiment?*

At the end of the experiment we found 63.2% of live adult female spider mites (43 of 68 arenas) on the dusted side of experimental arenas and 36.8% on the clean, non-dusted side (25 of 68 arenas). Live adult female mites were found on the dusted side of the experimental arenas more frequently than the non-dusted side (Pearson  $\chi^2 = 4.765$ ,  $p = 0.029$ , Figure 2.3).



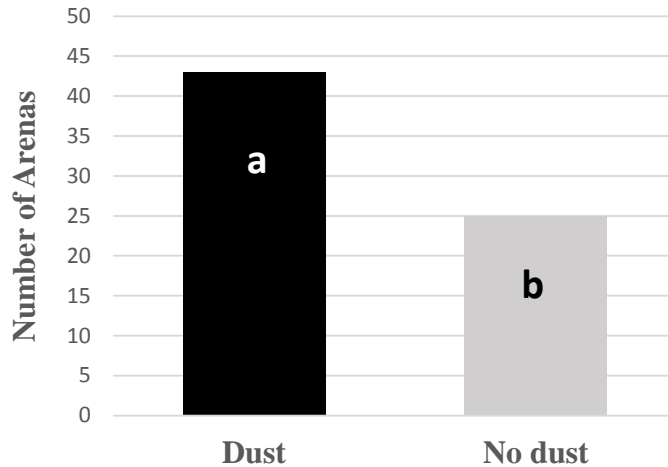


Figure 2.3. Total number of arenas where the adult mite was found on the dusted versus non-dusted side of experimental arenas. Groups with different letters indicate a significant difference ( $p < 0.05$ ).

*How frequently did the dusted side of experimental arenas have more eggs?*

On experimental arenas where the mite reproduced and was alive at the end of the experiment, 58.8% of arenas had more eggs on the dusty side (40 of 68 arenas) and 41.2% of arenas had more eggs on the clean side (28 of 68 arenas), which was not significantly different ( $\chi^2 = 2.118$ ,  $p = 0.146$ ; Figure 2.4).

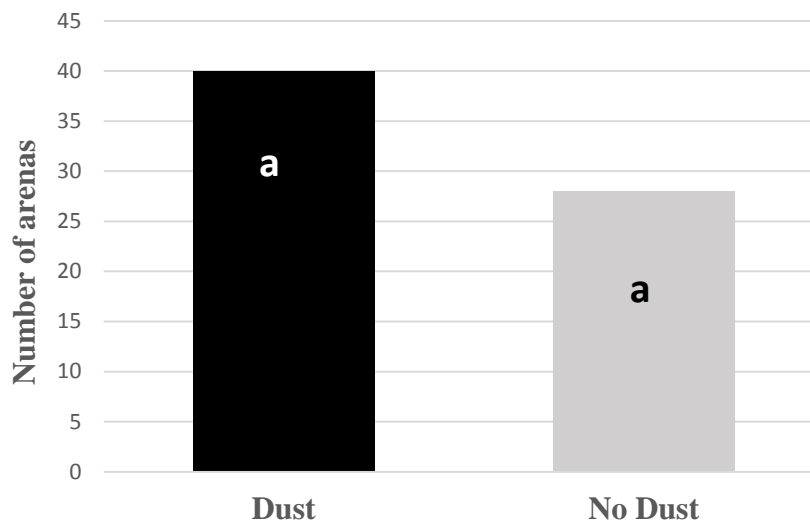


Figure 2.4. Total number of arenas where more eggs were found on the dusted versus non-dusted side of experimental arenas. Groups with different letters indicate a significant difference ( $p < 0.05$ ).

*Did dust affect spider mite reproduction?*

The number of arenas where mites didn't lay any eggs was relatively low (control, 3 of 25, 12.0%; dusted, 13 of 99, 13.1%), and was not impacted by the presence of dust (Pearson  $\chi^2 = 0.023$ ,  $p = 0.880$ , data not shown). When data from arenas where mites were missing or dead at the end of the experiment were used, only the timing of the experiment trial affected mite reproduction ( $Trial \times Treatment$ ,  $df_{4,4}$ ,  $F = 1.475$ ,  $p = 0.215$ ;  $Trial$ ,  $df_{4,4}$ ,  $F = 3.216$ ,  $p = 0.015$ ;  $Treatment$ ,  $df_{1,4}$ ,  $F = 1.780$ ,  $p = 0.185$ ; data not shown). However, when only assessing data from arenas where mites were alive at the end of the experiment (i.e., focusing solely on effects of dust on mite reproduction in the absence of effects on dust on mite mortality and emigration), positive effects of dust on the number of offspring per day ( $Treatment$ ,  $df_{1,4}$ ,  $F = 5.202$ ,  $p = 0.026$ ; Fig. 2.5) was consistent across all trials ( $Trial \times Treatment$ ,  $df_{4,4}$ ,  $F = 2.225$ ,  $p = 0.075$ ), although mite reproduction was higher in some trials versus others ( $Trial$ ,  $df_{4,4}$ ,  $F = 4.569$ ,  $p = 0.003$ ; Fig. 2.6).

Because sample size was imbalanced (99 experimental, 25 control arenas), we also assessed data from arenas where the mite reproduced and was alive at the end of the experiment using a nonparametric Wilcoxon/Kruskal-Wallis test. The results paralleled those of the parametric test and indicated that mites on dusted arenas produced more eggs per day than mites on control arenas ( $\chi^2 = 4.155$ ,  $p = 0.042$ ), and that mite reproduction differed by experimental trial ( $\chi^2 = 29.890$ ,  $p < 0.0001$ ).

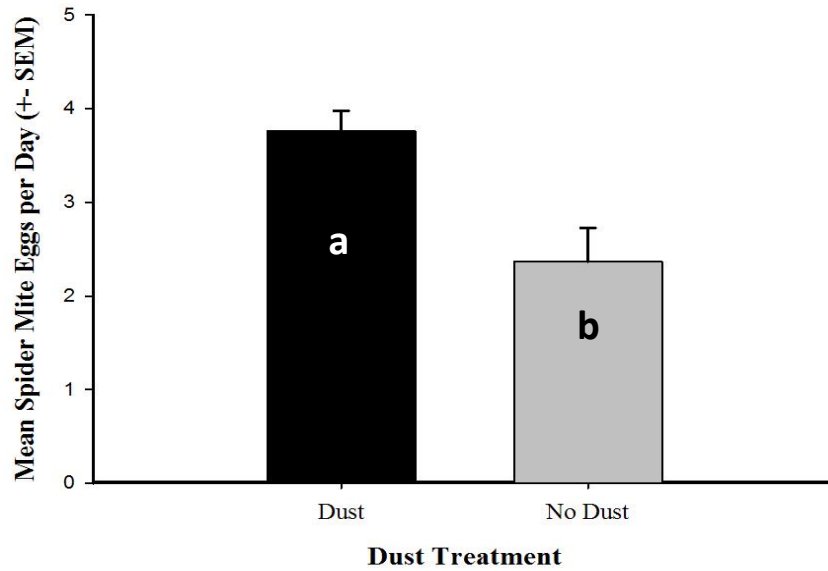


Figure 2.5. Mean eggs per day ( $\pm$ SEM) on dusted and non-dusted arenas. Groups with different letters indicate a significant difference ( $p < 0.05$ ).

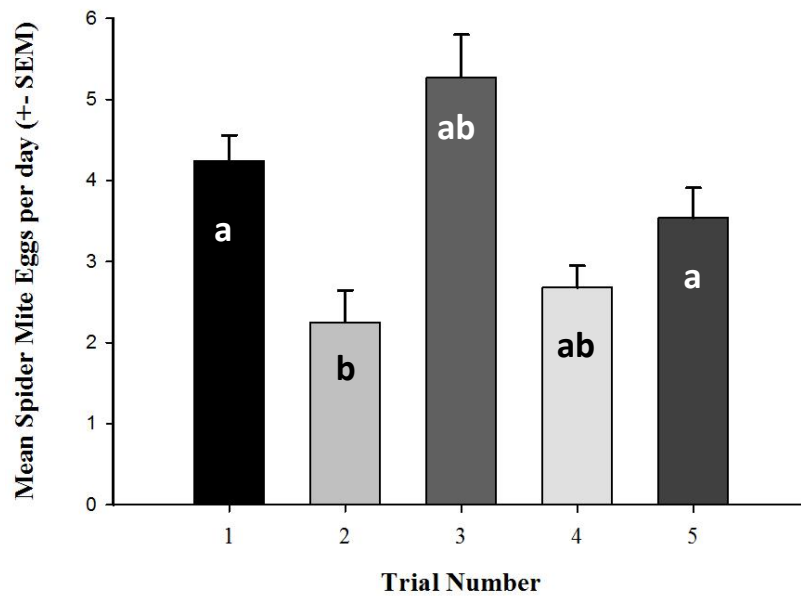


Figure 2.6. Mean eggs per day ( $\pm$ SEM) for each trial. Groups with different letters indicate a significant difference ( $p < 0.05$ ).

**Effects of physical access to dust on spider mite: mortality/absence, location of the eggs and adults, and reproduction**

*Incubator Environment*

Experiment 2 was composed of 5 runs, and each run had 1-4 replicates of each treatment. The incubator environment for each run is shown in Table 2.3. The HOBO was removed from the incubator in reps 4 and 5; therefore, no data was available. Although the incubator was manually set for 25°C, the average temperature for each run was higher than the manually programmed temperature. The RH% fluctuated about 4 – 10% during runs 1, 2 and 3.

Table 2.3.

Environmental data for runs (i.e., trials) 1 through 3 in experiment 2.

<b>RUN</b>	<b>Avg temp (°C)</b>	<b>Min temp (°C)</b>	<b>Max temp (°C)</b>	<b>Ave RH%</b>	<b>Min RH%</b>	<b>Max RH%</b>
<b>1</b>	28.57	28.20	28.84	17.65	13.89	23.31
<b>2</b>	28.62	28.42	28.79	13.64	13.17	17.56
<b>3</b>	28.53	28.20	28.92	15.89	13.74	21.44
<b>4</b>	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data
<b>5</b>	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data	No Data

*Did dust or barrier presence affect the incidence of adult mite mortality / absence from arenas?*

This experiment had no dead mites; however, at the conclusion of the experiment, 39 out of a total 84 arenas had missing mites. On dusted arenas, 49.15% of adult mites were found missing or dead (29 of 59 arenas, Figure 2.7), while the incidence on non-dusted control arenas was 41.67% (10 of 24 arenas). However, dust did not have an effect on the incidence of mite mortality / absence (Pearson  $\chi^2 = 0.384$ ,  $p = 0.536$ ). The contingency analysis focusing on the effects of the barrier yielded a different result. On arenas with no barrier, 36.11% (13 of 36

arenas) of mites were absent, arenas with a sham barrier had 33.33% (4 of 12 arenas) of mites missing, and arenas with a barrier present had 62.86% (22 of 35 arenas) absent (Figure 2.8).

Barrier treatment significantly affected the incidence of adult mite absence from arenas (Pearson  $\chi^2 = 6.146, p = 0.046$ ). There was no difference in effects of the present barrier and the sham barrier ( $df_1, F = 0.566, p = 0.457$ ).

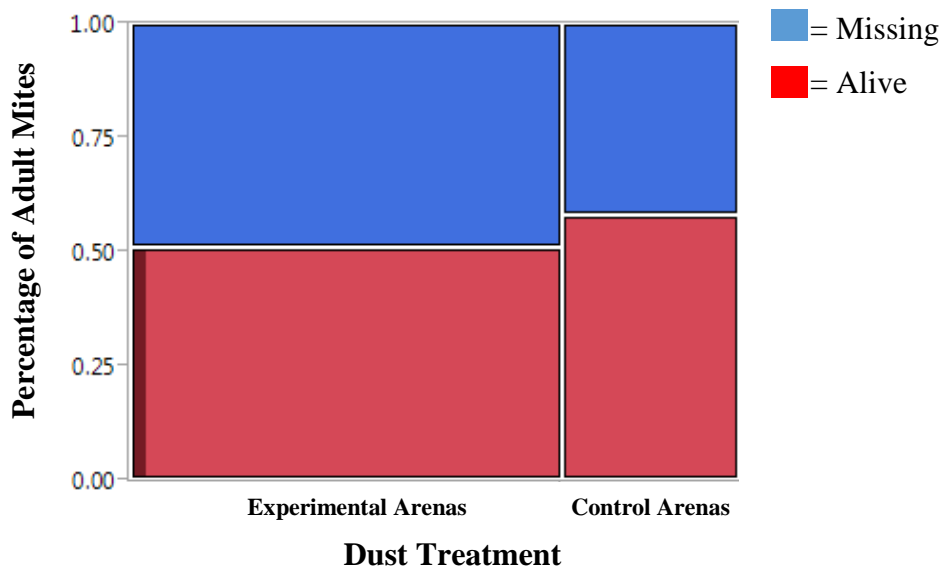


Figure 2.7. The effects of dust on the frequency of missing / dead adult mites at the end of experiment 2.

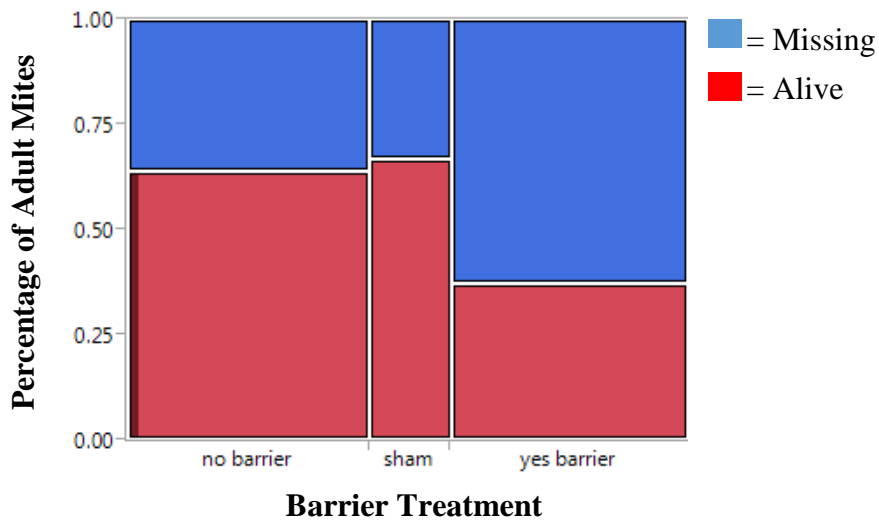


Figure 2.8. The effects of barrier treatment on the frequency of missing / dead adult mites at the end of experiment 2.

*Were adult mites found more frequently on the dusted side of experimental arenas at the end of the experiment?*

On experimental arenas receiving dust and lacking intact barriers (i.e., no barrier and sham barrier with dust only), 50.0% of the time live female adult mites were found on the non-dusted side of the arena (11 of 22 arenas), and 50.0% of the time eggs were found on the dusted side (11 of 22 arenas). These results were not significantly different ( $\chi^2 < 0.001$ ,  $p = 1.000$ , Figure 2.9). This did not change if sham barriers were excluded, i.e., on experimental arenas receiving dust and lacking intact barriers, 42.9% of the time live female adult mites were found on the non-dusted side of the arena (6 of 14 arenas), and 57.1% of the time eggs were found on the dusted side (8 of 14 arenas), which was not significantly different ( $\chi^2 = 0.286$ ,  $p = 0.593$ , data not shown).

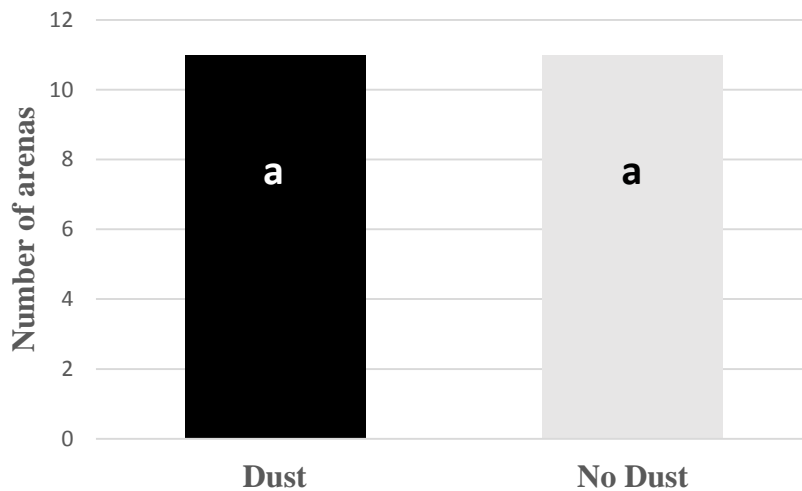


Figure 2.9. Total number of arenas where more adult mites were found on the dusted versus non-dusted side of experimental arenas. Groups with different letters indicate a significant difference ( $p < 0.05$ ).

*How frequently did the dusted side of experimental arenas have more eggs?*

On experimental arenas receiving dust and lacking intact barriers (i.e., no barrier and sham barrier with dust only) where the mite reproduced and was alive at the end of the

experiment, 66.7% of arenas had more eggs on the non-dusted side of the arena (14 of 21 arenas), and 33.3% of arenas had more eggs on the dusted side (7 of 21 arenas). Dust did not affect the frequency with which mites laid more eggs on dusted versus non-dusted sides of experimental arenas ( $\chi^2 = 2.333$ ,  $p = 0.127$ , Figure 2.10).

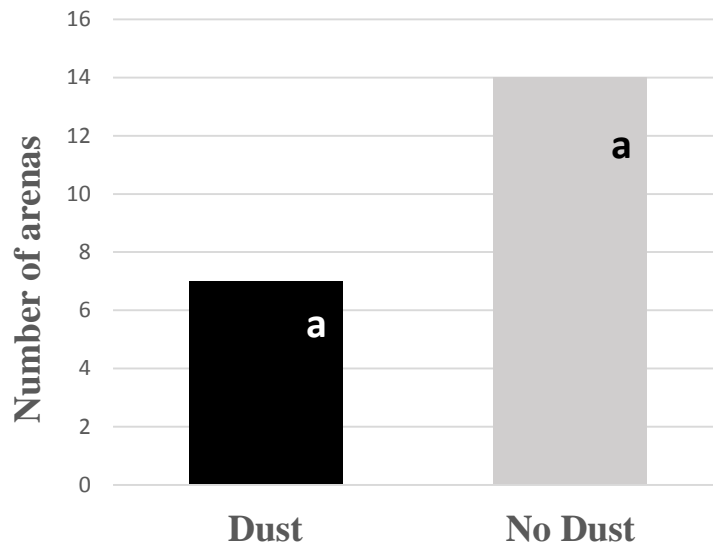


Figure 2.10. Total number of arenas where more eggs were found on the dusted versus non-dusted side of experimental arenas. Groups with different letters indicate a significant difference ( $p < 0.05$ ).

This did not change if sham barriers were excluded, i.e., on experimental arenas receiving dust and lacking intact barriers, 53.9% of the time live female adult mites were found on the non-dusted side of the arena (7 of 13 arenas), and 46.1% of the time eggs were found on the dusted side (6 of 13 arenas), which was not significantly different ( $\chi^2 = 0.077$ ,  $p = 0.782$ , data not shown).

*Did dust or barrier treatment affect spider mite reproduction?*

The number of arenas where mites didn't lay any eggs was relatively low for the control (control, 2 of 24 = 8.3%) and higher for the dusted arenas (dusted, 14 of 60 = 23.3%). The barrier treatment may have affected the amount of reproduction as well, since the number of arenas

where the mites did not lay eggs was moderately low across all treatment types (sham, 2 of 11 = 18.18%, barrier present, 9 of 36 = 25%, no barrier, 5 of 36 = 13.9%).

Using data from arenas with live, reproducing mites, neither dust (present, absent) nor barrier treatment (present, absent) impacted the total offspring per day ( $Dust \times Barrier$ ,  $df_{2,2}$ ,  $F = 1.664$ ,  $p = 0.206$ ;  $Dust$ ,  $df_{1,1}$ ,  $F = 0.690$ ,  $p = 0.509$ ;  $Barrier$ ,  $df_{2,2}$ ,  $F = 0.322$ ,  $p = 0.575$ ; Figure 2.11). This didn't change if data from all arenas where mites had reproduced were used in the analysis (i.e., including arenas where mites were missing) ( $Dust \times Barrier$ ,  $df_{2,2}$ ,  $F = 0.202$ ,  $p = 0.818$ ;  $Dust$ ,  $df_{1,1}$ ,  $F = 1.112$ ,  $p = 0.335$ ;  $Barrier$ ,  $df_{2,2}$ ,  $F = 3.327$ ,  $p = 0.073$ ; data not shown).

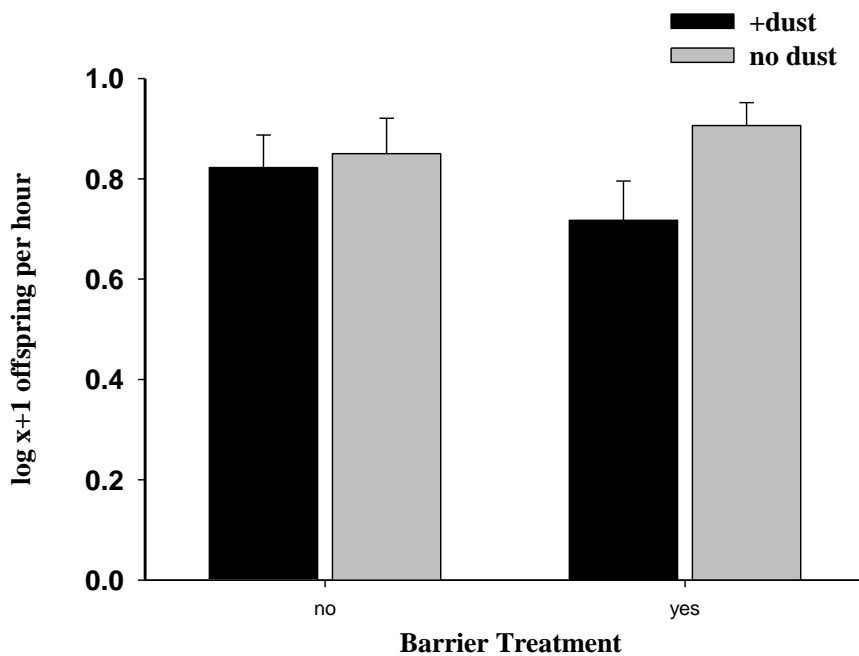


Figure 2.11. Effect of treatments on the amount of offspring per day (using data from arenas with live, reproducing mites).

The presence of the barrier could potentially alter arena humidity in addition to preventing mites from contacting dust. Therefore, in order to assess any effects of the barrier presence on mite reproduction, irrespective of dust, we compared mite reproduction on arenas with and without barriers where mites could contact the dust (i.e., half-light dusted arenas with



the sham barrier versus half-light dusted arenas lacking barriers). Using data from arenas with live, reproducing mites, the sham barrier did not have an effect on the amount of spider mite reproduction (*Barrier*,  $t = 0.500$ ,  $p = 0.625$ ). This didn't change if data from all arenas where mites had reproduced were used in the analysis (i.e., including arenas where mites were missing) (*Barrier*,  $t = 0.880$ ,  $p = 0.390$ ).

### **Effects of dust and differing levels of humidity on spider mite: mortality/absence, location of the eggs and adults, and reproduction**

#### *Incubator Environment*

Experiment 3 was composed of 4 runs, and the incubator environment across all runs is shown in Table 2.4. The incubator was manually set for 25°C, and the average temperature for each run was relatively similar. The RH% fluctuated about 10 – 20 % during each trial.

Table 2.4.

Environmental data for runs (i.e., trials) 1 through 4 in experiment 3.

<b>RUN</b>	<b>Ave temp (°C)</b>	<b>Min temp (°C)</b>	<b>Max temp (°C)</b>	<b>Ave RH%</b>	<b>Min RH%</b>	<b>Max RH%</b>
<b>1</b>	25.53	25.016	25.768	26.452	17.413	39.131
<b>2</b>	25.72	25.62	25.89	21.431	15.625	30.689
<b>3</b>	25.57	24.605	25.939	30.330	18.114	38.277
<b>4</b>	24.82	24.726	25.016	17.713	16.948	28.798

#### *Relationships between the abiotic factors*

The linear relationship between initial plaster weight and water change was non-significant (*Linear Fit*,  $R^2 = 0.0002$ ,  $df_2$ ,  $F = 0.0072$ ,  $p = 0.9329$ ). However, there was a binomial relationship between these two factors (*Polynomial Fit*,  $R^2 = 0.170$ ,  $df_2$ ,  $F = 3.998$ ,  $p = 0.0263$ ;

Figure 2.12). This indicated that arenas that had both low and high plaster to water ratios retained more water, and presumably had higher humidity, than arenas with medium plaster to water ratios.

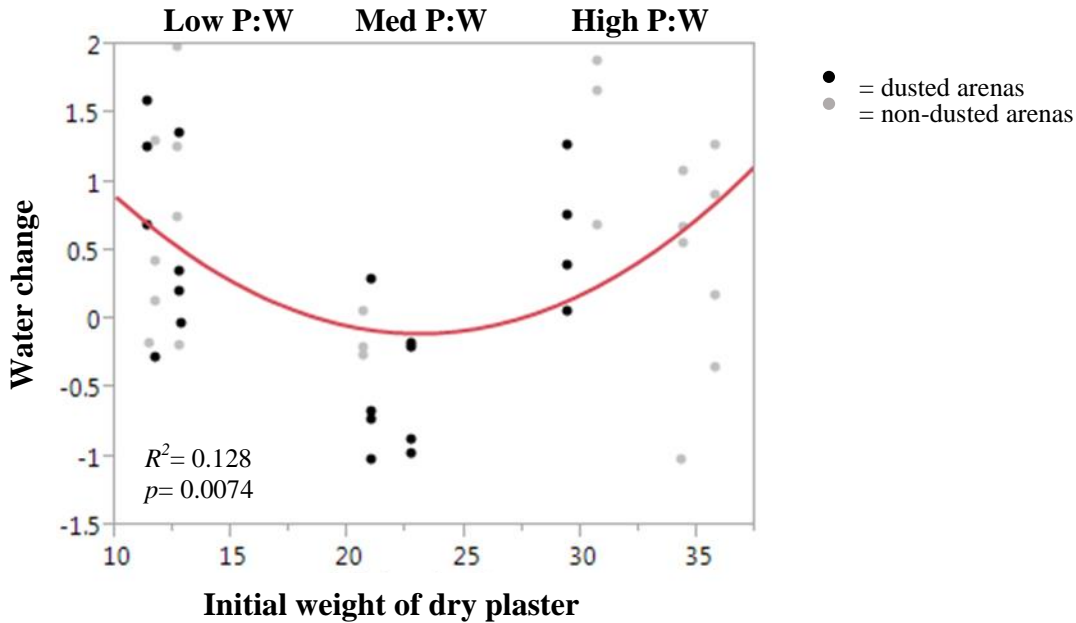


Figure 2.12. The relationship between water change and high, medium and low plaster to water ratios. Plaster to water ratios (P:W) are shown at the top of the graph.

There was no relationship between plaster weight and the difference in arena temperature immediately after they were removed from incubators and one minute later (i.e., temperature change,  $T_0-T_1$ ) (adjusted  $R^2 = 0.017$ ,  $t = -1.31$ ,  $p = 0.198$ ; data not shown). There was no effect of dust presence on water change ( $t = -1.65$ ,  $p = 0.107$ ; data not shown) or temperature change ( $t = -0.97$ ,  $p = 0.340$ ; data not shown).

However, there was a weak linear relationship between water change and temperature change (adjusted  $R^2 = 0.100$ ,  $t = -2.36$ ,  $p = 0.034$ ). Arenas that retained water throughout the experiment (i.e., positive water change) cooled slower (i.e., had a smaller temperature change) when removed from the incubator (Fig. 2.13).

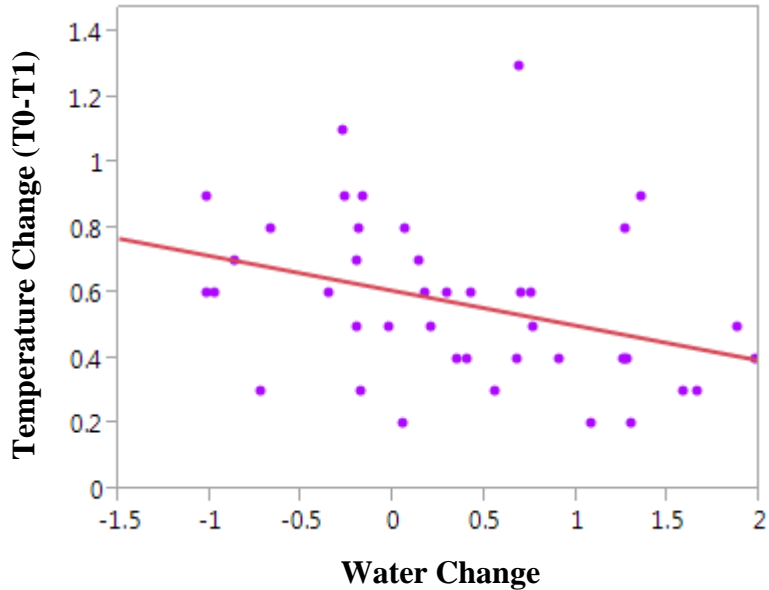


Figure 2.13. The relationship between water change and temperature change in each arena.

*Did dust affect the incidence of adult mite mortality / absence from arenas?*

This experiment had no dead mites, however, at the conclusion of this experiment on 11 out of 48 arenas (22.9%), mites were absent from the arena. On experimental arenas, including where mites had not reproduced, 25% of adult mites were found missing (5 of 20 arenas), while the non-dusted arenas had 22.7% (5 of 22 arenas). However, the presence of absence of dust did not affect the number of adult mites missing or dead at the end of experiment 2 (Pearson  $\chi^2 = 0.03$ ,  $p = 0.863$ , Figure 2.14).

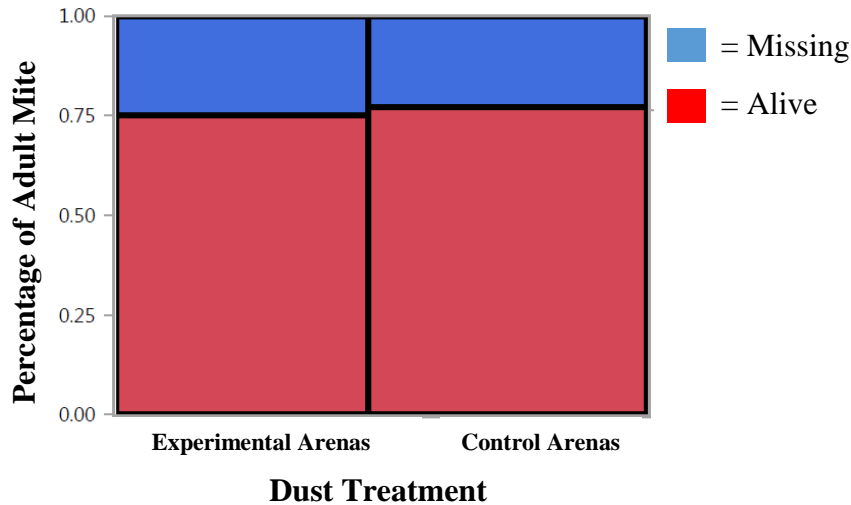


Figure 2.14. Percentage of adult mites found missing at the end of experiment 3 on control and experimental arenas.

*Were adult mites found more frequently on the dusted side of experimental arenas at the end of the experiment?*

At the end of the experiment, 80% of experimental arenas (12 of 15 arenas) had the live female spider mite on the dusted side of the arena, and 20% of arenas the mite was on the clean side (3 of 15 arenas). Live mites were found more frequently on the dusted side of experimental arenas (Pearson  $\chi^2 = 5.400$ ,  $p = 0.0201$ ).

*How frequently did the dusted side of experimental arenas have more eggs?*

On experimental arenas with live mites that had reproduced, on 73.3% of experimental arenas, more eggs were located on the dusted side of the arenas (11 out of 15 arenas), whereas 26.7% (4 out of 15 arenas) had more eggs located on the clean side. There was a tendency for there to be more eggs on the dusty side of arenas (Pearson  $\chi^2 = 3.267$ ,  $p = 0.071$ , data not shown), which was significant if data from all arenas with reproducing mites were used (i.e. alive and missing/dead mites; out of 17 arenas, 13 arenas had more eggs on the dusty side compare to 4 arenas where more were on the clean side (Pearson  $\chi^2 = 4.765$ ,  $p = 0.029$ , Figure 2.15).

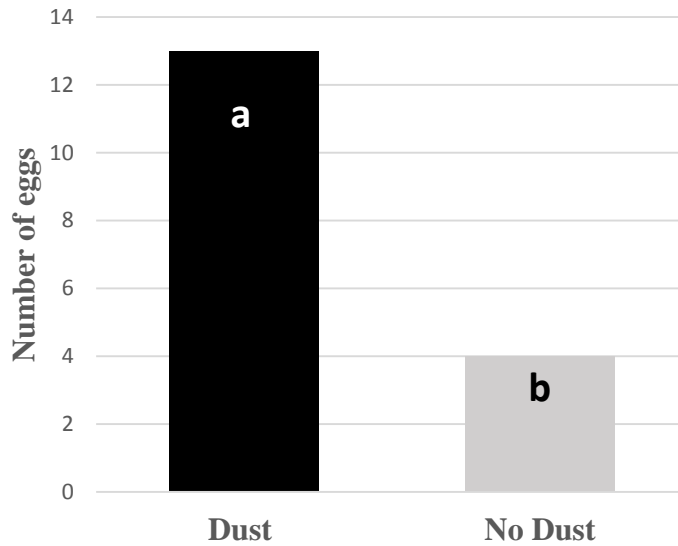


Figure 2.15. Total number of arenas where more eggs were found on the dusted versus non-dusted side of experimental arenas. Groups with different letters indicate a significant difference ( $p < 0.05$ ).

*Did dust and water change affect spider mite reproduction?*

The number of arenas where mites didn't lay eggs was very low (non-dusted, 2 of 24, 8.3%; dusted, 1 of 24, 4.17%). When considering data from arenas with live mites that had reproduced, dust did not affect mite reproduction (*Dust*,  $t = -1.14$ ,  $p = 0.265$ , Figure 2.16), although there was an inverse relationship between mite reproduction and water change (*Water Change*,  $t = -3.17$ ,  $p = 0.0036$ ), with offspring per hour decreasing as arenas retained an increasing amount of water (Figure 2.17). Results were similar when using data from arenas where mites had reproduced and were alive and missing (*Dust*,  $t = -1.05$ ,  $p = 0.300$ , *Water Change*,  $t = -3.55$ ,  $p = 0.001$ ). Temperature change also had an effect on the amount of offspring produced ( $R^2 = 0.1503$ ,  $p = 0.0078$ ).

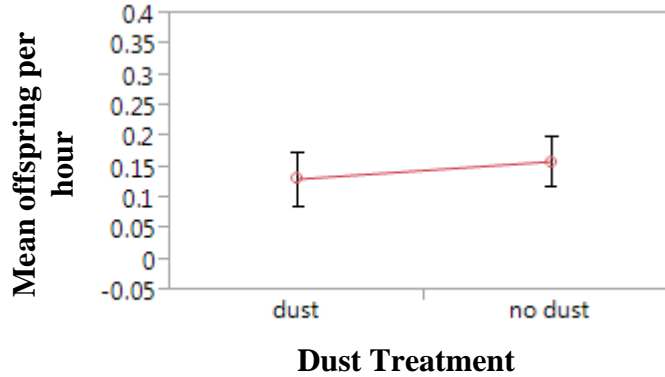


Figure 2.16. The relationship between the dust treatment and amount of offspring produced each hour using data from arenas with live mites that had reproduced.

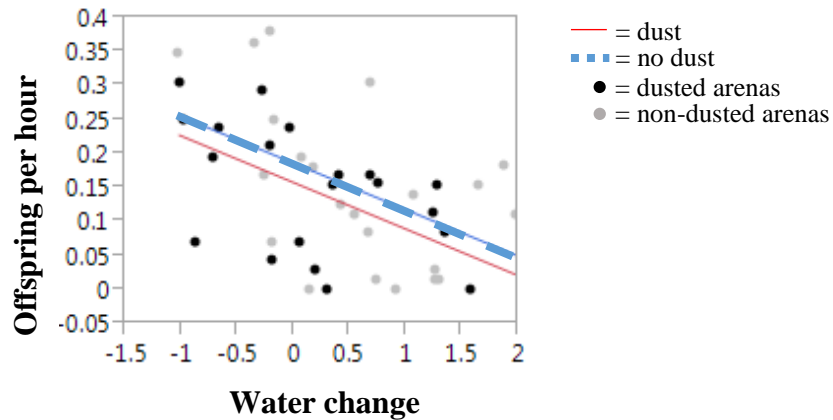


Figure 2.17. A regression plot showing the relationship between the amount of water change and the number of offspring per hour using data from arenas with live mites that had reproduced.

## Discussion

These experiments were developed to narrow down the plausible effects of dust on spider mite populations on a smaller scale. Each experiment focused on various hypothesized effects of dust. Although not every experiment yielded significant results, results from experiment one indicated dust was having an effect on spider mite reproduction. Most of the studies focusing on dust and spider mites are larger scale experiments completed in the fields or in greenhouses. All three of these experiments were completed in manipulated, small-scale environments to pinpoint the effects of dust on spider mite populations. The results of these small scale experiments can

help revise future large or small-scale experiments. Future experiments can focus on the physical effects of dust rather than the abiotic effects alone like we tried in experiments one and three.

Dust affecting the mites behavior can open doors to further exploring the abiotic effects.

The effects of road dust can be widespread due to wind and increased traffic. Most road dust can act as a sink for heavy metals that originate from brake pads, tires and other parts of the car (Apeageyi et al. 2010). The amount of heavy metals present in road dust depends on the amount traffic passing over the road. The dust used in this experiment contains slight amounts of the heavy metals described in Kexin et al. (2015), such as As, Co, Cr, Pb, Cu, Zn, Mn and Ni. Considering our dust was collected from contained piles, the concentration of heavy metals is relatively low (Table 2.1). The dust used in these experiments had pH of 7.7. This value indicates that the dust has slightly basic or alkaline properties. Farmer (1993) found that road dust should have slightly alkaline properties with high calcium levels. Because this dust has a relatively neutral pH and low amounts of heavy metals, it does not cause injury or wilting to the soybean plants used in each experiment (Darley 1966; Prajapati et al 2008).

The texture of dust can be an important aspect when studying the effects on microscopic arthropods. The texture of the dust used is comparable to the typical mixture of sand, silt and clay found in road dust (Woods 1960; Sanders and Addo 1993). However, this dust has a lower clay content of 6.3%. The particle size does not matter when looking strictly at the amount of reproduction (Fukushima and Stafford 1969). However, the particle size has the ability affect the movement of arthropod species (Fleschner 1958). Female spider mites are about 400  $\mu\text{m}$  in length and their eggs are approximately 100  $\mu\text{m}$  in diameter (Helle and Sabelis 1985a). According to the particle size distribution graph produced by Activation Laboratories (Figure 2.1), more than half the dust used in these experiments was smaller than the size of an average

female and the eggs. Fleschner (1958) and Glenn et al (1999) suggested that dust could act as a physical barrier, making it more difficult for insects to get around. Considering more adult mites were located on the dusted side of experimental arenas in experiment 1, this could mean there are other advantages to the dust. DeBach (1947) suggests that dust may provide a better establishment area with more hiding spaces and may offer more connections for their webbing (Holloway et al. 1943).

The incubator environment varied with each experiment. Experiment one had lower average temps (23.91°C) and moderate RH (16.99%). Experiment two had the highest average temperatures (about 28°C) and the lowest RH (about 15%) across all trials. Experiment three had moderate temperatures (about 25°C) and the highest humidity (about 23.5%) across all trials. The varying environments can give clues to the effects dust has on the temperature and humidity of each arena. For instance, in experiment two, the dust had no effect on spider mite reproduction or establishment. This could be due to the higher temperatures and low humidity the mite was experiencing. Therefore, the dust did not provide any reasonable benefits so the entire arena was suitable habitat.

In all experiments, condensation collected on the lids of some arenas. If present, it was removed daily. Experiment one had varying amounts of condensation over the duration of the experiment. Dust has the ability to nullify the effects of high to moderate RH. In experiment one, there was significantly more reproduction on dusted arenas. This could be due to the dust cancelling out the effects of a slightly higher humidity. In experiment two, condensation appeared on arenas with a barrier or sham barrier present. Condensation accumulated above the barrier (i.e. on the petri dish lid) and around the barrier on the leaf. Spider mites prefer dry conditions (Helle and Sabelis 1985a). The condensation accumulated on arenas with a barrier



could have been the cause of the significant amount of mites absent at the end of experiment two. In experiment three, the plaster to water ratios were created to manipulate different humidity ranges. Arenas with low plaster to water ratios had higher amounts of condensation on each petri dish lid. This experiment also had a higher environmental RH (about 23.5%) in the incubator. The highly humid environment could have nullified the effects of the dust

Fleschner (1958) found that dust could potentially affect an arthropod's physiology via desiccation or their ability of find food. On dusted arenas in experiments one and two, dust had no effect on the mortality or absence of adult spider mites. The dust was never the cause of the mite being absent, in fact, adult mites preferred to spend their time on the dusted side of arenas in experiments one and three. In experiment two, the barrier caused a significant number of mites to leave the arenas. With the permanent barrier in place, adult mites on these arenas had half the amount of space as mites on arenas without a barrier. This small space may have promoted them to find a more suitable habitat with ample feeding area.

Protection from possible predators and a variety of abiotic factors (i.e. high winds and rain) is also an important incentive to establish in dusty areas. Dust can provide anchors for webbing (Holloway et al. 1943) and webbing has been proven to protect arthropods and their eggs in stressful conditions (Helle and Sabelis 1985a). The location of the adult mite on experiment one and three showed that dusty conditions were preferred. Experiment two found no difference in adult mite location. Experiment two was created to analyze if the effects would be the same if the mite could not encounter the dust. The difference in results here indicates that contact with the dust may give the mites an incentive for establishment.

It was hypothesized that more eggs would be found on the dusted side due to the advantages of establishing in dust. Such as decrease in predators (DeBach 1947; Demirel and

Cabuk 2008a, 2008b), protection (Alstad and Edmunds 1982) and better microclimate (Pringle et al 2014). However, only experiment three supported this hypothesis. In experiments one and two, mites had no preference on where to lay their eggs. These results could be contradicting due to experimental set up or differing incubator environment. Experiment two had much higher average environment temperatures (~28 °C) than experiment three (~25 °C). While the RH% on experiment three was much higher (~23.5%) than experiment two (~15%). Experiment three had more eggs on the dusted side of experimental arenas; this could be due to the high humidity. Dust has been shown to increase leaf surface temperatures and decrease humidity (Eller 1977; Zia-Khan et al. 2015). All arthropods have an optimum temperature and humidity range needed to reproduce and survive (Briere et al 1999). The higher temperatures and varying humidity may be out of their optimum range.

Most research completed on spider mites focuses on increased populations due to the effects of dust. Our three small scale experiments yielded some different results. Experiment one had more reproduction on dusted arenas and paralleled the findings of several studies. Holloway et al (1942), DeBach (1947), and Demirel and Cabuk (2008a, 2008b), found that there were higher numbers of spider mites on crops with dusty substances. Dust had no effect on the amount of reproduction in experiment two. A study completed by Fukushima and Stafford (1969) suggests that sometimes road dust alone did not stimulate the mites to have a higher reproduction; rather other factors were influencing it as well. Experiment three gives a good example of the other possible factors that could be influencing mite reproduction. Dust can cause the humidity and temperature on the leaf surface to fluctuate (Eller 1977; Zia-Khan et al. 2015). This is an important abiotic factor to the survival of many herbivorous arthropods (Ferro and Chapman 1984). As the water change in each arena increased, so did the amount of reproduction.

This indicates that drier arenas (i.e. higher water change) had an increase in spider mite reproduction. Spider mites have been observed to thrive in hot, dry, dusty conditions (Helle and Sabelis 1985a). However, the dust in experiment 3 was not affecting the reproduction. Therefore, the abiotic effects, such as temperature, seem to take precedence over the effects of dust in the third experiment.

In conclusion, although the results from these experiments are not consistent, they do give more information on the effects of dust on spider mite populations. The behavior of spider mites and other arthropods is strongly influenced by abiotic conditions. Dust has the ability to alter these conditions to create a more suitable environment. These experiments outline the importance of including environmental conditions in experimental analysis. Each small-scale experiment completed had the ability to narrow the focus of the effects of dust. Some implications of these analyses is the difficulty of reproducing these results in the field or greenhouse. However, the results from these experiments can alter the way large scale experiments are designed to yield more accurate results.

### **Literature Cited**

Alstad D and Edmunds G. 1982. Effects of air pollutants on insect populations. *Annual Review of Entomology*. 27: 369-384.

Amato F, Pandolfi M, Escrig A, Querol X, Alastuey A, Pey J, Perez N, and Hopke P. 2009. Quantifying road dust resuspension in urban environment by Multilinear Engine: A comparison with PMF2. *Atmospheric Environment*. 43: 2770-2780.

Angelova V, Ivanov K, and Ivanova R. 2007. Effect of chemical forms of Lead, Cadmium, and Zinc in polluted soils on their uptake by tobacco. *Journal of Plant Nutrition*. 27: 757-773.

Apeageyi E, Bank M, and Spengler J. 2011. Distribution of heavy metals in the road dust along an urban-rural gradient in Massachusetts. *Atmospheric Environment*. 45: 2310-2323.

Briere J, Pracros P, Le Roux A, and Pierre J. 1999. A novel rate model of temperature-dependant development for arthropods. *Environmental Entomology*. 28(1): 22-29.

- Clotuche G, Mailleux A, Fernandez A, Deneubourg J, Detrain C, and Hance T. 2011. The formation of collective silk balls in the spider mite *Tetranychus urticae* Koch. PLoS One. 6(4): e18854.
- Darley E. 1966. Studies of the effect of cement-kiln dust on vegetation. Journal of the Air Pollution Control Agency. 16: 145-150.
- Demirel N and Cabuk F. 2008a. Population trends of two spotted spider mite on cotton nearby soil and asphalt roads. Journal of Entomology. 5: 122-127.
- Demirel N and Cabuk F. 2008b. Evaluation population density of *Tetranychus urticae* Koch on cotton fields nearby dirt and asphalt roads. Journal of Entomology. 5: 284-289.
- DeBach P. 1947. Predators, DDT, and citrus mite populations. Journal of Economic Entomology. Vol 40: 598-599.
- Eaton R, Gerard S, and Gate D. 1988. Rating unsurfaced roads. Army Corps of Engineers, Cold Regions Res. And Engineering Lab. Hanover, N.H.
- Eller BM. 1977. Road dust induced increase of leaf temperature. Environmental Pollution. 13: 99-107.
- Eveling D. 1972. Similar effects of suspensions of copper oxychloride and kaolin on sprayed leaves. Annals of Applied Biology. 70: 245-249.
- Farmer A. 1993. The effects of dust on vegetation – A review. Environmental Pollution. 79: 63-75.
- Farmer A. 1993. The effects of dust on vegetation – A review. Environmental Pollution. 79: 63-75.
- Ferro D and Chapman R. 1979. Effects of different constant humidities and temperatures on twospotted spider mite egg hatch. Environmental Entomology. 701-705.
- Fleschner C. 1958. The effect of orchard dust on the biological control of avocado pests. California Avocado Society Yearbook. 42: 94-98.
- Glenn D, Puterka G, Vanderzwet T, Byers R, and Feldhake C. 1999. Hydrophobic particle films: A new paradigm for suppression of arthropod pests and plant diseases.
- Gotoh T, Saito M, Suzuki A and Nachman G. 2014. Effects of constant and variable temperatures on development and reproduction of the two-spotted spider mite *Tetranychus urticae*. 64: 465-478.
- Grantz D, Garner J, and Johnson D. 2003. Ecological effects of particulate matter. Environment International. 29: 213-239.

- Haile F and Higley L. 2003. Changes in soybean gas-exchange after moisture stress and spider mite injury. *Physiological Ecology*. 32: 433-440.
- Helle W and Sabelis M. 1985a. Spider mites: Their biology, natural enemies and control. 1a.
- Helle W and Sabelis M. 1985b. Spider mites: Their biology, natural enemies and control. 1b.
- Hirano T, Kiyota M, and Aiga I. 1995. Physical effects of dust on leaf physiology of cucumber and kidney plants. *Environmental Pollution*. 89: 255-261.
- Holloway J, Henderson C, and McBurnie H. 1942. Population increase of citrus red mite associate with the use of sprays containing inert granular residues. *Journal of Economic Entomology*. 35: 348-350.
- Luedeling E, Zhang M, Bentley W, and Dharmasri L. 2009. Remote sensing of spider mite damage in California peach orchards. *International Journal of Applied Earth Observation and Geoinformation*. 11: 244-255.
- Kexin L, Tao L, Lingqing W, Zhiping Y. 2015. Contamination and health risk assessment of heavy metals in road dust in Bayan Obo Mining Region in Inner Mongolia, North China. *Journal of Geographical Sciences*. 25: 1439-1451.
- Nicklova I, Georgieva N, and Naydenova J. 2014. Development and reproduction of spider mites *Tetranychus turkestani* (Acari: Tetranychidae) under water deficit condition in soybeans. *Pesticides Phytomedicine*. 29(3): 187-195.
- Oi D and Barnes M. 1989. Predation by the Western predatory mite on the pacific spider mite in the presence of road dust. *Environmental Entomology*. 18: 892-896.
- Prajapati S and Tripathi B. 2008. Seasonal variation of leaf dust accumulation and pigment content in plant species exposed to urban particulates pollution. *Journal of Environmental Quality*. 37: 865-875.
- Price P. 1991. The plant vigor hypothesis and herbivore attack. *Oikos*. 62: 244-251.
- Pringle K, Heunis J, and Villiers M. 2014. Does dust result in mite outbreaks in apple orchards? *Journal of Applied Entomology*. 138: 307-314.
- Putaud J, Raes F, Dingenen R, Brüggemann E, et al. 2004. A European aerosol phenomenology – 2: chemical characteristics of particulate matter at kerbside, urban, rural and background sites in Europe. *Atmospheric Environment*. 38: 2579-2595.
- Rai A, Kulshreshtha K, Srivastava P, and Mohanty C. 2010. Leaf surface structure alterations due to particulate pollution in some common plants. *Environmentalist*. 30: 18-23.

- Raskin I and Ensley B. 2000. *Phytoremediation of toxic metals: Using plants to clean up the environment*. John Wiley and Sons. New York.
- Reddall A, Sadras V, Wilson L, and Gregg P. 2004. Physiological responses of cotton to two-spotted spider mite damage. *Crop Science*. 44: 835-846.
- Sanders T, and Addo J. 1993. Effectiveness and environmental impact of road dust suppressants.
- Sanders, T., Addo, J., Ariniello, A. and Heiden, W. (1997). Relative Effectiveness of Road Dust Suppressants. *Journal of Transportation Engineering* 123(5), 393-397.
- Shauer J, Rogge W, Hildemann L, Mazurek M, and Cass G. 1996. Source apportionment of airborne particulate matter using organic compounds as tracers. *Atmospheric Environment*. 30: 3837-3855.
- Stantelmann M and Gorham E. 1988. The influence of airborne road dust on the chemistry of Sphagnum mosses. *Journal of Ecology*. 76: 1219-1231.
- Suzuki T. 2012. Environmental engineering approaches toward sustainable management of spider mites. *Insects*. 3: 1126-1142.
- Subramanyam B and Roesli R. 2000. Alternatives to pesticides in stored-product IPM. 321-380. [http://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-1-4615-4353-4\\_12](http://link.springer.com/chapter/10.1007/978-1-4615-4353-4_12)
- Transport Research Support. 2011. Quantifying the impacts of vehicle generated dust: A comprehensive approach. Department for International Development. 1-72.
- Vansebecke D, Schrijver L, Spranghers T, Audenaert J, Verhoeven R, Nguyen D et al. 2013. Alternating temperatures affect life table parameters of *Phytoseiulus persimilis*, *Neoseiulus californicus* (Acari: Phytoseiidae) and their prey *Teranychus urticae* (Acari: Tetranychidae). *Experimental and Applied Acarology*. 61: 285-298.
- Walker D and Everett K. 1987. Road dust and its environmental impact on Alaskan taiga and tundra. *Arctic and Alpine Research*. 19: 479-489.
- White T. 1984. The abundance of invertebrate herbivores in relation to the availability of Nitrogen in stressed food plants. *Oecologia*. 63: 90-105.
- Woods, K.B. *Highway Engineering Handbook*, First Edition McGraw- Hill, 1960.
- Zia S, Romano G, Spreer W, Sanchez C, Cairns J, Araus J, and Muller J. 2013. Infrared thermal imaging as a rapid tool for identifying water stress tolerant maize genotypes of different phenology. *Journal of Agronomy and Crop Science*. 199: 75-84.
- Zia-Khan S, Spreer W, Pengnian Y et al. 2015. Effect of Dust Deposition on Stomatal Conductance and Leaf Temperature of Cotton in Northwest China. *Water*. 7: 116-131.

## APPENDIX A. DIFFERENCE IN PAST AND PRESENT SAMPLING

### METHODS

<b>Wetland Type</b>	<b>Wetland ID</b>	<b>Previous Vegetation Sampling Methods</b>	<b>2016 Vegetation Sampling Methods</b>
<i>Temporary</i>	BT9906	15 quadrats in the low prairie, 15 quadrats in the wet meadow, list of secondary species (1999)	8 quadrats in the low prairie, 7 quadrats in the wet meadow, presence and absence of secondary species
<i>Temporary</i>	BGT9908	15 quadrats in low prairie, 15 quadrats in the wet meadow, list of secondary species (1999)	8 quadrats in the low prairie, 7 quadrats in the wet meadow, presence and absence of secondary species
<i>Temporary</i>	PT9921	15 quadrats in low prairie, 15 quadrats in the wet meadow, no secondary species (1999)	8 quadrats in the low prairie, 7 quadrats in the wet meadow, presence and absence of secondary species
<i>Temporary</i>	School Temp 2	15 quadrats in low prairie, 15 quadrats in the wet meadow, no secondary species (1998)	8 quadrats in the low prairie, 7 quadrats in the wet meadow, presence and absence of secondary species
<i>Seasonal</i>	Kidney Basin	15 quadrats in the low prairie, wet meadow and shallow marsh, no secondary species (1998)	8 quadrats in the low prairie, 7 quadrats in the wet meadow, 5 in the shallow marsh, presence and absence of secondary species
<i>Seasonal</i>	Hal's Seasonal	15 quadrats in the low prairie, wet meadow and shallow marsh, no secondary species (1998)	8 quadrats in the low prairie, 7 quadrats in the wet meadow, 5 in the shallow marsh, presence and absence of secondary species
<i>Seasonal</i>	BS9904	15 quadrats in the low prairie, wet meadow and shallow marsh, list of secondary species (1999)	8 quadrats in the low prairie, 7 quadrats in the wet meadow, 5 in the shallow marsh, presence and absence of secondary species

<b>Wetland Type</b>	<b>Wetland ID</b>	<b>Previous Vegetation Sampling Methods</b>	<b>2016 Vegetation Sampling Methods</b>
<i>Seasonal</i>	BGS9907	15 quadrats in the low prairie, wet meadow and shallow marsh, list of secondary species (1999)	8 quadrats in the low prairie, 7 quadrats in the wet meadow, 5 in the shallow marsh, presence and absence of secondary species
<i>Semi-Permanent</i>	NG0111	16 quadrats in the low prairie, 12 quadrats in the wet meadow, 8 quadrats in the shallow and deep marsh, presence and absence of secondary species (2001)	8 quadrats in the low prairie, 7 quadrats in the wet meadow, 5 in the shallow and deep marsh, presence and absence of secondary species
<i>Semi-Permanent</i>	BG0102	16 quadrats in the low prairie, 12 quadrats in the wet meadow, 8 quadrats in the shallow and deep marsh, presence and absence of secondary species (2001)	8 quadrats in the low prairie, 7 quadrats in the wet meadow, 5 in the shallow and deep marsh, presence and absence of secondary species
<i>Semi-Permanent</i>	NG0206	9 quadrats in the low prairie, 8 quadrats in the wet meadow, 5 quadrats in the shallow and deep marsh, presence and absence of secondary species (2002)	8 quadrats in the low prairie, 7 quadrats in the wet meadow, 5 in the shallow and deep marsh, presence and absence of secondary species



**APPENDIX B. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT  
SPECIES LIST FOR SITE PT9921**

**PAST**

<b>Scientific Name<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>C-Val<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Life<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Origin<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Ind<sup>5</sup></b>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Ticklegrass	1	Native	P	FACW
<i>Allium stellatum</i>	Pink Wild Onion	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>	Western Ragweed	2	Native	P	FAC
<i>Amorpha canescens</i>	Lead Plant	9	Native	P	UPL
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Anemone cylindrica</i>	Candle Anemone	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Antennaria microphylla</i>	Pink Pussy-toes	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Antennaria parvifolia</i>	Pussy-toes	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Arabis hirsuta</i>	Rock Cress	7	Native	B	UPL
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Astragalus agrestis</i>	Field Milk-vetch	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	Harebell	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Carex aurea</i>	Golden Sedge	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex hallii</i>	N/A	10	Native	P	FACW-
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex praegracilis</i>	Clustered-field Sedge	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Crepis runcinata</i>	Hawk's-beard	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	Inland Saltgrass	2	Native	P	FACW
<i>Eleocharis erythropoda</i>	N/A	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada Wild Rye	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Elymus repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Equisetum laevigatum</i>	Smooth Scouring Rush	3	Native	P	FAC
<i>Erigeron strigosus</i>	Daisy Fleabane	3	Native	A	FACU
<i>Festuca octoflora</i>	Sixweeks Fescue	0	Native	A	UPL

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Geum triflorum</i>	Torch Flower	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Grindelia squarrosa</i>	Curly-top Gumweed	1	Native	B	UPL
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Sunflower	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Heuchera richardsonii</i>	Alumroot	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus balticus</i>	Baltic Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus interior</i>	Inland Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Lactuca oblongifolia</i>	Blue Lettuce	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Lepidium densiflorum</i>	Peppergrass	0	Native	A	FACU
<i>Liatris ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lobelia spicata</i>	Palespike Lobelia	6	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lotus purshianus</i>	Prairie Trefoil	3	Native	A	UPL
<i>Medicago lupulina</i>	Black Medick	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Melilotus alba</i>	White Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	UPL
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Muhlenbergia richardsonis</i>	Mat Muhly	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	Switchgrass	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Poa compressa</i>	Canada Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygala verticillata</i>	Whorled Milkwort	8	Native	A	UPL
<i>Potamogeton gramineus</i>	Variable Pondweed	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Norwegian Cinquefoil	0	Native	A	FAC
<i>Psoralea argophylla</i>	Silver-leaf Scurf-pea	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ranunculus cymbalaria</i>	Shore Buttercup	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Ranunculus pensylvanicus</i>	Bristly Crowfoot	4	Native	A	FACW+
<i>Ratibida columnifera</i>	Prairie Coneflower	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i>	Black-eyed Susan	5	Native	B	FACU
<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i>	Little Bluestem	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Senecio pseud aureus</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Sisyrinchium campestre</i>	White-eyed Grass	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago missouriensis</i>	Prairie Goldenrod	5	Native	P	UPL

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Solidago mollis</i>	Soft Goldenrod	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Stellaria longifolia</i>	Long-leaved Stitchwort	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Stipa spartea</i>	Porcupine-grass	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum falcatum</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common Dandelion	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Goat's Beard	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Vicia americana</i>	American Vetch	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Viola pedatifida</i>	Prairie Violet	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Zigadenus elegans</i>	White Camass	8	Native	P	FACU

### PRESENT

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agropyron repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Ticklegrass	1	Native	P	FACW
<i>Allium stellatum</i>	Pink Wild Onion	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	Common Ragweed	0	Native	A	FACU
<i>Amorpha canescens</i>	Lead Plant	9	Native	P	UPL
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Anemone cylindrica</i>	Candle Anemone	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex praegracilis</i>	Clustered-field Sedge	5	Native	P	FACW

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Equisetum laevigatum</i>	Smooth Scouring Rush	3	Native	P	FAC
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Grindelia squarrosa</i>	Curly-top Gumweed	1	Native	B	UPL
<i>Helianthus maximiliani</i>	Maximilian Sunflower	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Sunflower	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Helianthus pauciflorus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus articulatus</i>	N/A	7	Native	P	OBL
<i>Juncus balticus</i>	Baltic Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Liatris ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Medicago lupulina</i>	Black Medick	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Melilotus alba</i>	White Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	UPL
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	Yellow Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	FACU-
<i>Oxalis stricta</i>	Yellow Wood Sorrel	0	Native	P	FACU
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Reed Canarygrass	0	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Potentilla arguta</i>	Tall Cinquefoil	8	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Psoralea argophylla</i>	Silver-leaf Scurf-pea	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ratibida columnifera</i>	Prairie Coneflower	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Rosa arkansana</i>	Prairie Wild Rose	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Rumex salicifolius</i>	Willow-leaved Dock	1	Native	P	FACW
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago rigida</i>	Rigid Goldenrod	4	Native	P	FACU-
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL

<b>Scientific Name<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>C-Val<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Life<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Origin<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Ind<sup>5</sup></b>
Symphyotrichum ericoides	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
Symphyotrichum lanceolatum	Panicled Aster	3	Native	P	FACW
Tragopogon dubius	Goat's Beard	*	Introduced	B	UPL

Species scientific names follow the nomenclature of the USDA Plants Database (USDA, NRCS 2008). Authorities of plant species can be found in the USDA Plants Database. All plant species identification was accomplished with the use of Flora of the Great Plains (Great Plains Flora Association 1986) and Aquatic and Wetland Vascular Plants of the Northern Great Plains (Larson 1993).

<sup>2</sup> C-Values were assigned by the Northern Great Plains Floristic Quality Assessment Panel (TNGPFQAP 2001).

<sup>3</sup> Life-form – P = perennial, A = annual, B = biennial.

<sup>4</sup> Origin.

<sup>5</sup> Indicator categories follow those in National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: Northern Plains (Region 4) (Reed 1988).

**APPENDIX C. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT  
SPECIES LIST FOR SITE SCHOOL TEMP 2**

**PAST**

<b>Scientific Name<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>C-Val<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Life<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Origin<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Ind<sup>5</sup></b>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>	Western Ragweed	2	Native	P	FAC
<i>Amorpha canescens</i>	Lead Plant	9	Native	P	UPL
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias speciosa</i>	Showy Milkweed	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Beggar-ticks	1	Native	A	FACW
<i>Boltonia asteroides</i>	Violet Boltonia	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Bluejoint	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Crataegus rotundifolia</i>	Northern Hawthorn	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Dichanthelium leibergii</i>	Leiberg Dichanthelium	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus maximiliani</i>	Maximilian Sunflower	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus pauciflorus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Lactuca tatarica</i>	Blue Lettuce	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Lycopus americanus</i>	American Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lycopus asper</i>	Rough Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	Switchgrass	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	Timothy	*	Introduced	P	FACU

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygonum amphibium</i>	Water Smartweed	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Psoralea argophylla</i>	Silver-leaf Scurf-pea	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Rosa arkansana</i>	Prairie Wild Rose	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rubus idaeus</i>	Red Raspberry	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago mollis</i>	Soft Goldenrod	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Stipa viridula</i>	Green Needlegrass	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicked Aster	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Urtica dioica</i>	Stinging Nettle	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Vernonia fasciculata</i>	Ironweed	3	Native	P	FAC
<i>Viola pedatifida</i>	Prairie Violet	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Zizia aptera</i>	Meadow Parsnip	8	Native	P	UPL

### PRESENT

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agropyron repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Agropyron smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Allium stellatum</i>	Pink Wild Onion	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	Common Ragweed	0	Native	A	FACU
<i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>	Western Ragweed	2	Native	P	FAC
<i>Amorpha canescens</i>	Lead Plant	9	Native	P	UPL
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Anemone cylindrica</i>	Candle Anemone	7	Native	P	UPL

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Artemisia absinthium</i>	Wormwood	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>	Common Milkweed	0	Native	P	UPL
<i>Aster simplex</i>	Panicled Aster	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Chenopodium glaucum</i>	Oak-leaved Goosefoot	*	Introduced	A	FACW
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Crataegus rotundifolia</i>	Northern Hawthorn	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Cynoglossum officinale</i>	Hound's Tongue	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Elaeagnus commutata</i>	Silverberry	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada Wild Rye	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	Red Ash, Green Ash	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Tall Mannagrass	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Grindelia squarrosa</i>	Curly-top Gumweed	1	Native	B	UPL
<i>Helianthus maximiliani</i>	Maximilian Sunflower	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Sunflower	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Helianthus pauciflorus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Lactuca oblongifolia</i>	Blue Lettuce	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Liatris ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lotus purshianus</i>	Prairie Trefoil	3	Native	A	UPL
<i>Lycopus asper</i>	Rough Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Medicago lupulina</i>	Black Medick	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Muhlenbergia racemosa</i>	Marsh Muhly	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Oenothera biennis</i>	Common Evening Primrose	0	Native	B	FACU
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	Switchgrass	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	Timothy	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Plantago major</i>	Common Plantain	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW



Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygala verticillata</i>	Whorled Milkwort	8	Native	A	UPL
<i>Polygonum amphibium</i>	Water Smartweed	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Polygonum aviculare</i>	Knotweed	0	Native	A	FACU
<i>Polygonum pensylvanicum</i>	Pennsylvania Smartweed	0	Native	A	FACW
<i>Potentilla arguta</i>	Tall Cinquefoil	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Norwegian Cinquefoil	0	Native	A	FAC
<i>Ratibida columnifera</i>	Prairie Coneflower	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Rosa arkansana</i>	Prairie Wild Rose	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago missouriensis</i>	Prairie Goldenrod	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Solidago rigida</i>	Rigid Goldenrod	4	Native	P	FACU-
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Stipa spartea</i>	Porcupine-grass	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common Dandelion	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Goat's Beard	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Vernonia fasciculata</i>	Ironweed	3	Native	P	FAC
<i>Viola nephrophylla</i>	Northern Bog Violet	8	Native	P	FACW

Species scientific names follow the nomenclature of the USDA Plants Database (USDA, NRCS 2008). Authorities of plant species can be found in the USDA Plants Database. All plant species identification was accomplished with the use of Flora of the Great Plains (Great Plains Flora Association 1986) and Aquatic and Wetland Vascular Plants of the Northern Great Plains (Larson 1993).

<sup>2</sup> C-Values were assigned by the Northern Great Plains Floristic Quality Assessment Panel (TNGPFQAP 2001).

<sup>3</sup> Life-form – P = perennial, A = annual, B = biennial.

<sup>4</sup> Origin.

<sup>5</sup> Indicator categories follow those in National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: Northern Plains (Region 4) (Reed 1988).

**APPENDIX D. PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT SPECIES LIST FOR  
SITE BGT9908**

**PAST**

<b>Scientific Name<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>C-Val<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Life<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Origin<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Ind<sup>5</sup></b>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agoseris glauca</i>	False Dandelion	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Ticklegrass	1	Native	P	FACW
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Astragalus agrestis</i>	Field Milk-vetch	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Astragalus canadensis</i>	Canada Milk-vetch	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Bluejoint	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Slough Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex laeviconica</i>	Smoothcone Sedge	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex praegracilis</i>	Clustered-field Sedge	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex xerantica</i>	N/A	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Comandra umbellata</i>	N/A	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Crataegus rotundifolia</i>	Northern Hawthorn	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Eleocharis acicularis</i>	Needle Spikesedge	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Eleocharis compressa</i>	Flatstem Spikesedge	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada Wild Rye	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Elymus lanceolatus</i>	Thickspike Wheatgrass	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Elymus repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Sunflower	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Hesperostipa spartea</i>	Porcupine-grass	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Heuchera richardsonii</i>	Alumroot	8	Native	P	FACU

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus balticus</i>	Baltic Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Lactuca oblongifolia</i>	Blue Lettuce	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Lotus purshianus</i>	Prairie Trefoil	3	Native	A	UPL
<i>Lysimachia hybrida</i>	Loosestrife	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Nassella viridula</i>	Green Needlegrass	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Poa compressa</i>	Canada Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygonum amphibium</i>	Water Smartweed	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Potentilla arguta</i>	Tall Cinquefoil	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Prunus virginiana</i>	Choke Cherry	4	Native	P	FACU-
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Meadow Willow	8	Native	P	OBL
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago mollis</i>	Soft Goldenrod	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Spiraea alba</i>	Meadow-sweet	7	Native	P	FACW
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Stellaria longifolia</i>	Long-leaved Stitchwort	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum falcatum</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicked Aster	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Thalictrum dasycarpum</i>	Purple Meadow Rue	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Vicia americana</i>	American Vetch	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Viola pedatifida</i>	Prairie Violet	8	Native	P	FACU

**PRESENT**

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Agrimonia striata</i>	Striate Agrimony	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Agropyron repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Artemisia biennis</i>	Biennial Wormwood	*	Introduced	B	FAC
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias ovalifolia</i>	Ovalleaf Milkweed	9	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias speciosa</i>	Showy Milkweed	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Astragalus agrestis</i>	Field Milk-vetch	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Astragalus canadensis</i>	Canada Milk-vetch	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Bluejoint	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	Harebell	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Slough Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex laeviconica</i>	Smoothcone Sedge	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Chenopodium album</i>	Lamb's Quarters	*	Introduced	A	UPL
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Conyza canadensis</i>	Horseweed	0	Native	A	FACU
<i>Crataegus rotundifolia</i>	Northern Hawthorn	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Echinacea angustifolia</i>	Purple Coneflower	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Elaeagnus commutata</i>	Silverberry	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada Wild Rye	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Willow-herb	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Wild Strawberry	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus rigidus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Lactuca oblongifolia</i>	Blue Lettuce	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Liatis ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lotus purshianus</i>	Prairie Trefoil	3	Native	A	UPL
<i>Melilotus alba</i>	White Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	UPL

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	Yellow Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	FACU-
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Oenothera biennis</i>	Common Evening Primrose	0	Native	B	FACU
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Reed Canarygrass	0	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygonum amphibian</i>	Water Smartweed	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Polygonum convolvulus</i>	Wild Buckwheat	*	Introduced	A	FAC
<i>Potentilla arguta</i>	Tall Cinquefoil	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Norwegian Cinquefoil	0	Native	A	FAC
<i>Prunus virginiana</i>	Choke Cherry	4	Native	P	FACU-
<i>Psoralea argophylla</i>	Silver-leaf Scurf-pea	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Rorippa palustris</i>	Bog Yellow Cress	2	Native	A	OBL
<i>Rosa arkansana</i>	Prairie Wild Rose	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Rumex maritimus</i>	Golden Dock	1	Native	A	FACW
<i>Rumex stenophyllus</i>	N/A	*	Introduced	P	FACW+
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Meadow Willow	8	Native	P	OBL
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago rigida</i>	Rigid Goldenrod	4	Native	P	FACU-
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Spiraea alba</i>	Meadow-sweet	7	Native	P	FACW
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum laeve</i>	Smooth Blue Aster	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Teucrium canadense</i>	American Germander	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Thalictrum dasycarpum</i>	Purple Meadow Rue	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Thermopsis rhombifolia</i>	Prairie Buck Bean	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Zizia aptera</i>	Meadow Parsnip	8	Native	P	UPL

Species scientific names follow the nomenclature of the USDA Plants Database (USDA, NRCS 2008). Authorities of plant species can be found in the USDA Plants Database. All plant species identification was accomplished with the use of Flora of the Great Plains (Great Plains Flora Association 1986) and Aquatic and Wetland Vascular Plants of the Northern Great Plains (Larson 1993).

<sup>2</sup> C-Values were assigned by the Northern Great Plains Floristic Quality Assessment Panel (TNGPFQAP 2001).

<sup>3</sup> Life-form – P = perennial, A = annual, B = biennial.

<sup>4</sup> Origin.

<sup>5</sup> Indicator categories follow those in National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: Northern Plains (Region 4) (Reed 1988).

**APPENDIX E. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT  
SPECIES LIST FOR SITE BGT9906**

**PAST**

<b>Scientific Name<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>C-Val<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Life<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Origin<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Ind<sup>5</sup></b>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Arnica fulgens</i>	Arnica	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias ovalifolia</i>	Ovalleaf Milkweed	9	Native	P	UPL
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Bromus latiglumis</i>	Ear-leaved Brome	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	Harebell	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex laeviconica</i>	Smoothcone Sedge	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex praegracilis</i>	Clustered-field Sedge	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex xerantica</i>	N/A	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Chenopodium album</i>	Lamb's Quarters	*	Introduced	A	UPL
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Collomia linearis</i>	Collomia	5	Native	A	FACU
<i>Dichanthelium leibergii</i>	Leiberg Dichanthelium	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Elaeagnus commutata</i>	Silverberry	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada Wild Rye	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Wild Strawberry	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Geum aleppicum</i>	Yellow Avens	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Sunflower	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Heuchera richardsonii</i>	Alumroot	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus interior</i>	Inland Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Liatris ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lilium philadelphicum</i>	Wild Lily	8	Native	P	FAC

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Lotus purshianus</i>	Prairie Trefoil	3	Native	A	UPL
<i>Lysimachia hybrida</i>	Loosestrife	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Poa compressa</i>	Canada Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygonum convolvulus</i>	Wild Buckwheat	*	Introduced	A	FAC
<i>Potamogeton gramineus</i>	Variable Pondweed	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potentilla arguta</i>	Tall Cinquefoil	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Rumex salicifolius</i>	Willow-leaved Dock	1	Native	P	FACW
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Meadow Willow	8	Native	P	OBL
<i>Senecio pseud aureus</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago mollis</i>	Soft Goldenrod	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Sporobolus heterolepis</i>	Prairie Dropseed	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum falcatum</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common Dandelion	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Goat's Beard	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Vicia americana</i>	American Vetch	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Viola nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Violet	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Viola pedatifida</i>	Prairie Violet	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Zizia aptera</i>	Meadow Parsnip	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Zizia aurea</i>	Golden Alexanders	8	Native	P	FAC-



**PRESENT**

<b>Scientific Name<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>C-Val<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Life<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Origin<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Ind<sup>5</sup></b>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Ticklegrass	1	Native	P	FAC
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias speciosa</i>	Showy Milkweed	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Astragalus agrestis</i>	Field Milk-vetch	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	Harebell	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Comandra umbellata</i>	N/A	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex laeviconica</i>	Smoothcone Sedge	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex xerantica</i>	N/A	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Elaeagnus commutata</i>	Silverberry	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada Wild Rye	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Erysimum cheiranthoides</i>	Wormseed Wallflower	*	Introduced	A	FACU
<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Wild Strawberry	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Geum aleppicum</i>	Yellow Avens	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus rigidus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hesperostipa comata</i>	Needle-and-thread	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hesperostipa spartea</i>	Porcupine-grass	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Juncus dudleyi</i>	Dudley Rush	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Juncus interior</i>	Inland Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Lactuca oblongifolia</i>	Blue Lettuce	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Liatris ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lotus purshianus</i>	Prairie Trefoil	3	Native	A	UPL
<i>Lysimachia hybrida</i>	Loosestrife	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lysimachia hybrida</i>	Loosestrife	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Muhlenbergia richardsonis</i>	Mat Muhly	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Potentilla arguta</i>	Tall Cinquefoil	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Potamogeton gramineus</i>	Variable Pondweed	6	Native	P	OBL

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Rosa arkansana</i>	Prairie Wild Rose	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago missouriensis</i>	Prairie Goldenrod	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Solidago mollis</i>	Soft Goldenrod	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Sporobolus heterolepis</i>	Prairie Dropseed	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Teucrium canadense</i>	American Germander	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Goat's Beard	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Vicia americana</i>	American Vetch	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Viola pedatifida</i>	Prairie Violet	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Zizia aptera</i>	Meadow Parsnip	8	Native	P	UPL

Species scientific names follow the nomenclature of the USDA Plants Database (USDA, NRCS 2008). Authorities of plant species can be found in the USDA Plants Database. All plant species identification was accomplished with the use of Flora of the Great Plains (Great Plains Flora Association 1986) and Aquatic and Wetland Vascular Plants of the Northern Great Plains (Larson 1993).

<sup>2</sup> C-Values were assigned by the Northern Great Plains Floristic Quality Assessment Panel (TNGPFQAP 2001).

<sup>3</sup> Life-form – P = perennial, A = annual, B = biennial.

<sup>4</sup> Origin.

<sup>5</sup> Indicator categories follow those in National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: Northern Plains (Region 4) (Reed 1988).

**APPENDIX F. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT**

**SPECIES LIST FOR SITE BGS9907**

**PAST**

<b>Scientific Name<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>C-Val<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Life<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Origin<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Ind<sup>5</sup></b>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agropyron dasystachyum</i>	Thickspike Wheatgrass	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Ticklegrass	1	Native	P	FACW
<i>Alisma subcordatum</i>	Common Water Plantain	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Astragalus agrestis</i>	Field Milk-vetch	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	Harebell	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Slough Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex laeviconica</i>	Smoothcone Sedge	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex praegracilis</i>	Clustered-field Sedge	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Elaeagnus commutata</i>	Silverberry	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Eleocharis acicularis</i>	Needle Spikesedge	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Elymus trachycaulus</i>	Slender Wheatgrass	6	Native	P	FAC-
<i>Equisetum laevigatum</i>	Smooth Scouring Rush	3	Native	P	FAC
<i>Erysimum inconspicuum</i>	Smallflower Wallflower	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Eustoma grandiflorum</i>	N/A	5	Native	A	FACW
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Sunflower	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Juncus balticus</i>	Baltic Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus interior</i>	Inland Rush	5	Native	P	FACW

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Lactuca oblongifolia</i>	Blue Lettuce	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Lemna minor</i>	Duckweed	9	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lemna trisulca</i>	Star Duckweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lepidium densiflorum</i>	Peppergrass	0	Native	A	FACU
<i>Liatris ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lilium philadelphicum</i>	Wild Lily	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	Yellow Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	FACU-
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Muhlenbergia richardsonis</i>	Mat Muhly	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Reed Canarygrass	0	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Poa compressa</i>	Canada Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygonum amphibium</i>	Water Smartweed	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Quaking aspen	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Potamogeton gramineus</i>	Variable Pondweed	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potamogeton pusillus</i>	Baby Pondweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Argentina anserina</i>	Silverweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Prunus virginiana</i>	Choke Cherry	4	Native	P	FACU-
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Salix discolor</i>	Pussy Willow	7	Native	P	FACW
<i>Salix exigua</i>	Sandbar Willow	3	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Meadow Willow	8	Native	P	OBL
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i>	Hard-stem Bulrush	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Scolochloa festucacea</i>	Sprangletop	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Sisyrinchium campestre</i>	White-eyed Grass	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Sparganium eurycarpum</i>	Giant Burreed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Sporobolus heterolepis</i>	Prairie Dropseed	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Symphotrichum falcatum</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common Dandelion	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Thalictrum dasycarpum</i>	Purple Meadow Rue	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Thermopsis rhombifolia</i>	Prairie Buck Bean	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Goat's Beard	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Utricularia vulgaris</i>	Common Bladderwort	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Vicia americana</i>	American Vetch	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Zigadenus elegans</i>	White Camass	8	Native	P	FACU

### PRESENT

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agropyron repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Alisma gramineum</i>	N/A	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Amelanchier alnifolia</i>	Saskatoon Service-berry	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Anemone cylindrica</i>	Candle Anemone	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Artemisia biennis</i>	Biennial Wormwood	*	Introduced	B	FAC
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias ovalifolia</i>	Ovalleaf Milkweed	9	Native	P	UPL
<i>Atriplex subspicata</i>	Spearscale	2	Native	A	FAC
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	American Sloughgrass	1	Native	A	OBL
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Slough Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex hallii</i>	N/A	10	Native	P	FACW-
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex praeegracilis</i>	Clustered-field Sedge	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex sychnocephala</i>	N/A	7	Native	P	FACW
<i>Ceratophyllum demersum</i>	Hornwort, Coontail	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Chenopodium rubrum</i>	Alkali Blite	2	Native	A	OBL

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Eleocharis acicularis</i>	Needle Spikesedge	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Eleocharis compressa</i>	Flatstem Spikesedge	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada Wild Rye	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Willow-herb	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Equisetum laevigatum</i>	Smooth Scouring Rush	3	Native	P	FAC
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Sunflower	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Helianthus rigidus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hesperostipa spartea</i>	Porcupine-grass	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus articulatus</i>	N/A	7	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lactuca oblongifolia</i>	Blue Lettuce	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Lemna trisulca</i>	Star Duckweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Liatris ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lycopus asper</i>	Rough Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	Yellow Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	FACU-
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Muhlenbergia richardsonis</i>	Mat Muhly	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Myriophyllum exalbescens</i>	American Milfoil	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Nassella viridula</i>	Green Needlegrass	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Reed Canarygrass	0	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygonum amphibian</i>	Swamp Smartweed	0	Native	P	OBL
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Quaking aspen	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i>	Sago Pondweed	0	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Norwegian Cinquefoil	0	Native	A	FAC
<i>Potentilla rivalis</i>	Brook Conquefoil	3	Native	A	OBL
<i>Ranunculus subrigidus</i>	White Water Crowfoot	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Rorippa palustris</i>	Bog Yellow Cress	2	Native	A	OBL
<i>Rosa arkansana</i>	Prairie Wild Rose	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Rumex maritimus</i>	Golden Dock	1	Native	A	FACW
<i>Rumex stenophyllus</i>	N/A	*	Introduced	P	FACW+
<i>Sagittaria cuneata</i>	Arrowhead	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Meadow Willow	8	Native	P	OBL
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i>	Hard-stem Bulrush	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Sium suave</i>	Water Parsnip	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago rigida</i>	Rigid Goldenrod	4	Native	P	FACU-
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Sporobolus heterolepis</i>	Prairie Dropseed	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ciliolatum</i>	N/A	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum laeve</i>	Smooth Blue Aster	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Thalictrum dasycarpum</i>	Purple Meadow Rue	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Goat's Beard	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Broad-leaved Cattail	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Typha x glauca</i>	Hybrid Cattail	*	Introduced	P	OBL
<i>Zigadenus elegans</i>	White Camass	8	Native	P	FACU

Species scientific names follow the nomenclature of the USDA Plants Database (USDA, NRCS 2008). Authorities of plant species can be found in the USDA Plants Database. All plant species identification was accomplished with the use of Flora of the Great Plains (Great Plains Flora Association 1986) and Aquatic and Wetland Vascular Plants of the Northern Great Plains (Larson 1993).

<sup>2</sup> C-Values were assigned by the Northern Great Plains Floristic Quality Assessment Panel (TNGPFQAP 2001).

<sup>3</sup> Life-form – P = perennial, A = annual, B = biennial.

<sup>4</sup> Origin.

<sup>5</sup> Indicator categories follow those in National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: Northern Plains (Region 4) (Reed 1988).

**APPENDIX G. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT**

**SPECIES LIST FOR SITE BS9904**

**PAST**

<b>Scientific Name<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>C-Val<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Life<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Origin<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Ind<sup>5</sup></b>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agoseris glauca</i>	False Dandelion	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Alisma subcordatum</i>	Common Water Plantain	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Argentina anserina</i>	Silverweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Astragalus agrestis</i>	Field Milk-vetch	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Bluejoint	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	Harebell	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Slough Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex aurea</i>	Golden Sedge	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex laeviconica</i>	Smoothcone Sedge	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex praegracilis</i>	Clustered-field Sedge	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Comandra umbellata</i>	N/A	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Crepis runcinata</i>	Hawk's-beard	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Deschampsia cespitosa</i>	Tufted Hairgrass	9	Native	P	FACW
<i>Elaeagnus commutata</i>	Silverberry	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Eleocharis erythropoda</i>	N/A	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus caninus</i>	Slender Wheatgrass	6	Native	P	FAC-
<i>Elymus repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Field Horsetail	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Equisetum laevigatum</i>	Smooth Scouring Rush	3	Native	P	FAC
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	N/A	6	Native	P	FACW



Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Gentiana affinis</i>	Northern Gentian	10	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Sunflower	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Heuchera richardsonii</i>	Alumroot	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus balticus</i>	Baltic Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Lactuca oblongifolia</i>	Blue Lettuce	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Liatrix ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lilium philadelphicum</i>	Wild Lily	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Linum perenne</i>	Blue Flax	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Lycopus americanus</i>	American Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lysimachia hybrida</i>	Loosestrife	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	Yellow Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	FACU-
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Muhlenbergia richardsonis</i>	Mat Muhly	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Oxalis stricta</i>	Yellow Wood Sorrel	0	Native	P	FACU
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Reed Canarygrass	0	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Poa arida</i>	Plains Bluegrass	6	Native	P	FAC
<i>Poa compressa</i>	Canada Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygonum amphibian</i>	Water Smartweed	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Potamogeton gramineus</i>	Variable Pondweed	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potentilla argute</i>	Tall Cinquefoil	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Psoralea argophylla</i>	Silver-leaf Scurf-pea	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ranunculus cymbalaria</i>	Shore Buttercup	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Ranunculus pennsylvanicus</i>	Bristly Crowfoot	4	Native	A	FACW+
<i>Rosa arkansana</i>	Prairie Wild Rose	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Scolochloa festucacea</i>	Sprangletop	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Sisyrinchium campestre</i>	White-eyed Grass	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Sium suave</i>	Water Parsnip	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU

<b>Scientific Name<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>C-Val<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Life<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Origin<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Ind<sup>5</sup></b>
<i>Solidago mollis</i>	Soft Goldenrod	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Sparganium eurycarpum</i>	Giant Burreed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Sporobolus heterolepis</i>	Prairie Dropseed	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Stellaria longifolia</i>	Long-leaved Stitchwort	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum falcatum</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicked Aster	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common Dandelion	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Thalictrum dasycarpum</i>	Purple Meadow Rue	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Goat's Beard	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Vicia americana</i>	American Vetch	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Viola nephrophylla</i>	Northern Bog Violet	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Zigadenus elegans</i>	White Camass	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Zizia aptera</i>	Meadow Parsnip	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Zizia aurea</i>	Golden Alexanders	8	Native	P	FAC-

### PRESENT

<b>Scientific Name<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>C-Val<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Life<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Origin<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Ind<sup>5</sup></b>
<i>Agoseris glauca</i>	False Dandelion	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Agropyron repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Agropyron smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Alopecurus aequalis</i>	Shortawn Foxtail	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Amelanchier alnifolia</i>	Saskatoon Service- berry	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Argentina anserina</i>	Silverweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Artemisia biennis</i>	Biennial Wormwood	*	Introduced	B	FAC
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias ovalifolia</i>	Ovalleaf Milkweed	9	Native	P	UPL

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Asclepias speciosa</i>	Showy Milkweed	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Bluejoint	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	Harebell	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Slough Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex aurea</i>	Golden Sedge	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Comandra umbellata</i>	N/A	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Deschampsia cespitosa</i>	Tufted Hairgrass	9	Native	P	FACW
<i>Elaeagnus commutata</i>	Silverberry	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Eleocharis compressa</i>	Flatstem Spikesedge	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Eleocharis compressa</i>	Flatstem Spikesedge	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Field Horsetail	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Equisetum laevigatum</i>	Smooth Scouring Rush	3	Native	P	FAC
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Geum aleppicum</i>	Yellow Avens	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Tall Mannagrass	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Sunflower	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Helianthus rigidus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hesperostipa spartea</i>	Porcupine-grass	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Heuchera richardsonii</i>	Alumroot	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus articulatus</i>	N/A	7	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lactuca oblongifolia</i>	Blue Lettuce	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Liatris ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lilium philadelphicum</i>	Wild Lily	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Linum perenne</i>	Blue Flax	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Lobelia spicata</i>	Palespike Lobelia	6	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lycopus americanus</i>	American Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Medicago lupulina</i>	Black Medick	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	Yellow Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	FACU-

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Reed Canarygrass	0	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygonum amphibian</i>	Water Smartweed	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Potentilla arguta</i>	Tall Cinquefoil	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Norwegian Cinquefoil	0	Native	A	FAC
<i>Psoralea argophylla</i>	Silver-leaf Scurf-pea	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Rorippa palustris</i>	Bog Yellow Cress	2	Native	A	OBL
<i>Rosa arkansana</i>	Prairie Wild Rose	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Sium suave</i>	Water Parsnip	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago missouriensis</i>	Prairie Goldenrod	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Solidago rigida</i>	Rigid Goldenrod	4	Native	P	FACU-
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Sporobolus heterolepis</i>	Prairie Dropseed	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum laeve</i>	Smooth Blue Aster	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common Dandelion	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Teucrium canadense</i>	American Germander	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Thermopsis rhombifolia</i>	Prairie Buck Bean	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Goat's Beard	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Typha x glauca</i>	Hybrid Cattail	*	Introduced	P	OBL
<i>Zigadenus elegans</i>	White Camass	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Zizia aptera</i>	Meadow Parsnip	8	Native	P	UPL

Species scientific names follow the nomenclature of the USDA Plants Database (USDA, NRCS 2008). Authorities of plant species can be found in the USDA Plants Database. All plant species identification was accomplished with the use of Flora of the Great Plains (Great Plains Flora Association 1986) and Aquatic and Wetland Vascular Plants of the Northern Great Plains (Larson 1993).

<sup>2</sup> C-Values were assigned by the Northern Great Plains Floristic Quality Assessment Panel (TNGPFQAP 2001).

<sup>3</sup> Life-form – P = perennial, A = annual, B = biennial.

<sup>4</sup> Origin.

<sup>5</sup> Indicator categories follow those in National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: Northern Plains (Region 4) (Reed 1988).

**APPENDIX H. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT**

**SPECIES LIST FOR SITE KIDNEY BASIN**

**PAST**

<b>Scientific Name<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>C-Val<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Life<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Origin<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Ind<sup>5</sup></b>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Alisma subcordatum</i>	Common Water Plantain	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Allium stellatum</i>	Pink Wild Onion	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>	Western Ragweed	2	Native	P	FAC
<i>Amorpha canescens</i>	Lead Plant	9	Native	P	UPL
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Astragalus canadensis</i>	Canada Milk-vetch	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	American Sloughgrass	1	Native	A	OBL
<i>Bidens cernua</i>	Nodding Beggar-ticks	3	Native	A	OBL
<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Beggar-ticks	1	Native	A	FACW
<i>Boltonia asteroides</i>	Violet Boltonia	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis canadensis</i>	Bluejoint	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Slough Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex laeviconica</i>	Smoothcone Sedge	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	Fox Sedge	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Crataegus rotundifolia</i>	Northern Hawthorn	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Dichanthelium leibergii</i>	Leiberg Dichanthelium	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Dichanthelium wilcoxianum</i>	Wilcox Dichanthelium	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Eleocharis compressa</i>	Flatstem Spikesedge	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Elymus trachycaulus</i>	Slender Wheatgrass	6	Native	P	FAC-
<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Wild Strawberry	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus maximilianii</i>	Maximilian Sunflower	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus pauciflorus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus balticus</i>	Baltic Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Lemna minor</i>	Duckweed	9	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lemna trisulca</i>	Star Duckweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Liatris ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lithospermum canescens</i>	Hoary Puccoon	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Lotus purshianus</i>	Prairie Trefoil	3	Native	A	UPL
<i>Lycopus americanus</i>	American Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lycopus asper</i>	Rough Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lysimachia thyrsoiflora</i>	Tufted Loosestrife	7	Native	P	OBL
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Norwegian Cinquefoil	0	Native	A	FAC
<i>Psoralea argophylla</i>	Silver-leaf Scurf-pea	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Rosa arkansana</i>	Prairie Wild Rose	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i>	Hard-stem Bulrush	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Scutellaria galericulata</i>	Marsh Skullcap	7	Native	P	OBL
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago mollis</i>	Soft Goldenrod	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Sparganium eurycarpum</i>	Giant Burreed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Thalictrum dasycarpum</i>	Purple Meadow Rue	7	Native	P	FAC

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Broad-leaved Cattail	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Typha x glauca</i>	Hybrid Cattail	*	Introduced	P	OBL
<i>Utricularia vulgaris</i>	Common Bladderwort	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Viola pedatifida</i>	Prairie Violet	8	Native	P	FACU

### PRESENT

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agropyron repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Agropyron smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Allium stellatum</i>	Pink Wild Onion	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Alopecurus aequalis</i>	Shortawn Foxtail	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	Common Ragweed	0	Native	A	FACU
<i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>	Western Ragweed	2	Native	P	FAC
<i>Amorpha canescens</i>	Lead Plant	9	Native	P	UPL
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Andropogon scoparius</i>	Little Bluestem	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Anemone cylindrica</i>	Candle Anemone	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Argentina anserina</i>	Silverweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Artemisia absinthium</i>	Wormwood	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>	Common Milkweed	0	Native	P	UPL
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	American Sloughgrass	1	Native	A	OBL
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Slough Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex prairea</i>	N/A	10	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	Fox Sedge	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Bull Thistle	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Crataegus rotundifolia</i>	Northern Hawthorn	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Elaeagnus commutata</i>	Silverberry	5	Native	P	FAC



Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Eleocharis acicularis</i>	Needle Spikesedge	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada Wild Rye	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Willow-herb	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	Red Ash, Green Ash	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Tall Mannagrass	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Grindelia squarrosa</i>	Curly-top Gumweed	1	Native	B	UPL
<i>Helianthus maximiliani</i>	Maximilian Sunflower	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus rigidus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus articulatus</i>	N/A	7	Native	P	OBL
<i>Juncus dudleyi</i>	Dudley Rush	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Juncus interior</i>	Inland Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Liatris ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lotus purshianus</i>	Prairie Trefoil	3	Native	A	UPL
<i>Lycopus asper</i>	Rough Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Medicago lupulina</i>	Black Medick	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Melilotus alba</i>	White Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	UPL
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	Yellow Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	FACU-
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Oenothera biennis</i>	Common Evening Primrose	0	Native	B	FACU
<i>Onosmodium molle</i>	False Gromwell	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Plantago major</i>	Common Plantain	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygonum amphibian</i>	Water Smartweed	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Polygonum pennsylvanicum</i>	Pennsylvania Smartweed	0	Native	A	FACW
<i>Potentilla arguta</i>	Tall Cinquefoil	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Norwegian Cinquefoil	0	Native	A	FAC
<i>Psoralea argophylla</i>	Silver-leaf Scurf-pea	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ratibida columnifera</i>	Prairie Coneflower	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Rorippa palustris</i>	Bog Yellow Cress	2	Native	A	OBL
<i>Rosa arkansana</i>	Prairie Wild Rose	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Rumex maritimus</i>	Golden Dock	1	Native	A	FACW
<i>Rumex mexicanus</i>	Willow-leaved Dock	1	Native	P	FACW
<i>Rumex stenophyllus</i>	N/A	*	Introduced	P	FACW+
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i>	Hard-stem Bulrush	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago missouriensis</i>	Prairie Goldenrod	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Solidago rigida</i>	Rigid Goldenrod	4	Native	P	FACU-
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Stipa viridula</i>	Green Needlegrass	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum laeve</i>	Smooth Blue Aster	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common Dandelion	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Teucrium canadense</i>	American Germander	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Goat's Beard	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Verbena hastata</i>	Blue Vervain	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Verbena hastata</i>	Blue Vervain	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Viola nephrophylla</i>	Northern Bog Violet	8	Native	P	FACW

Species scientific names follow the nomenclature of the USDA Plants Database (USDA, NRCS 2008). Authorities of plant species can be found in the USDA Plants Database. All plant species identification was accomplished with the use of Flora of the Great Plains (Great Plains Flora Association 1986) and Aquatic and Wetland Vascular Plants of the Northern Great Plains (Larson 1993).

<sup>2</sup> C-Values were assigned by the Northern Great Plains Floristic Quality Assessment Panel (TNGPFQAP 2001).

<sup>3</sup> Life-form – P = perennial, A = annual, B = biennial.

<sup>4</sup> Origin.

<sup>5</sup> Indicator categories follow those in National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: Northern Plains (Region 4) (Reed 1988).

# APPENDIX I. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT SPECIES

## LIST FOR SITE HAL'S SEASONAL

### PAST

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Alisma subcordatum</i>	Common Water Plantain	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Alopecurus aequalis</i>	Shortawn Foxtail	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>	Western Ragweed	2	Native	P	FAC
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Andropogon scoparius</i>	Little Bluestem	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Artemisia absinthium</i>	Wormwood	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	American Sloughgrass	1	Native	A	OBL
<i>Bidens cernua</i>	Nodding Beggar-ticks	3	Native	A	OBL
<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Beggar-ticks	1	Native	A	FACW
<i>Boltonia asteroides</i>	Violet Boltonia	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Calamovilfa longifolia</i>	Prairie Sandreed	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Slough Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex laeviconica</i>	Smoothcone Sedge	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex praeegracilis</i>	Clustered-field Sedge	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	Fox Sedge	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Chenopodium glaucum</i>	Oak-leaved Goosefoot	*	Introduced	A	FACW
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Dalea purpurea</i>	Purple Prairie Clover	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	Inland Saltgrass	2	Native	P	FACW
<i>Eleocharis acicularis</i>	Needle Spikesedge	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada Wild Rye	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Elymus repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Erigeron strigosus</i>	Daisy Fleabane	3	Native	A	FACU
<i>Euphorbia glyptosperma</i>	Ridge-seeded Spurge	0	Native	A	FACU
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Tall Mannagrass	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Grindelia squarrosa</i>	Curly-top Gumweed	1	Native	B	UPL
<i>Helianthus annuus</i>	Common Sunflower	0	Native	A	FACU
<i>Helianthus maximiliani</i>	Maximilian Sunflower	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus pauciflorus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus balticus</i>	Baltic Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus interior</i>	Inland Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Lemna minor</i>	Duckweed	9	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lemna trisulca</i>	Star Duckweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lobelia spicata</i>	Palespike Lobelia	6	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lotus purshianus</i>	Prairie Trefoil	3	Native	A	UPL
<i>Lycopus americanus</i>	American Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lysimachia ciliata</i>	Fringed loosestrife	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Lysimachia hybrida</i>	Loosestrife	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Medicago lupulina</i>	Black Medick	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Oxalis stricta</i>	Yellow Wood Sorrel	0	Native	P	FACU
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	Switchgrass	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Plantago major</i>	Common Plantain	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygala verticillata</i>	Whorled Milkwort	8	Native	A	UPL
<i>Polygonum lapathifolium</i>	Pale Smartweed	1	Native	A	OBL
<i>Potamogeton diversifolius</i>	Water-thread Pondweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potamogeton pusillus</i>	Baby Pondweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Norwegian Cinquefoil	0	Native	A	FAC
<i>Psoralea argophylla</i>	Silver-leaf Scurf-pea	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ratibida columnifera</i>	Prairie Coneflower	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Rosa arkansana</i>	Prairie Wild Rose	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i>	Black-eyed Susan	5	Native	B	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Rumex salicifolius</i>	Willow-leaved Dock	1	Native	P	FACW
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i>	Hard-stem Bulrush	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Setaria glauca</i>	Yellow Foxtail	*	Introduced	A	FACU
<i>Sium suave</i>	Water Parsnip	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Sparganium eurycarpum</i>	Giant Burreed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum falcatum</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common Dandelion	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Utricularia vulgaris</i>	Common Bladderwort	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Vernonia fasciculata</i>	Ironweed	3	Native	P	FAC
<i>Vicia americana</i>	American Vetch	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Xanthium strumarium</i>	Cocklebur	0	Native	A	FAC

**PRESENT**

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Alisma gramineum</i>	N/A	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Allium stellatum</i>	Pink Wild Onion	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Alopecurus aequalis</i>	Shortawn Foxtail	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	Common Ragweed	0	Native	A	FACU
<i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>	Western Ragweed	2	Native	P	FAC
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Andropogon scoparius</i>	Little Bluestem	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Apocynum cannabinum</i>	Indian Hemp Dogbane	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Artemisia absinthium</i>	Wormwood	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>	Common Milkweed	0	Native	P	UPL
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	American Sloughgrass	1	Native	A	OBL
<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Beggar-ticks	1	Native	A	FACW
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Slough Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex athrostachya</i>	N/A	7	Native	P	FACW

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	Fox Sedge	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Chenopodium glaucum</i>	Oak-leaved Goosefoot	*	Introduced	A	FACW
<i>Chenopodium rubrum</i>	Alkali Blite	2	Native	A	OBL
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Echinochloa crusgalli</i>	Barnyard Grass	*	Introduced	A	FACW
<i>Eleocharis acicularis</i>	Needle Spikesedge	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>	Red Ash, Green Ash	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Tall Mannagrass	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Grindelia squarrosa</i>	Curly-top Gumweed	1	Native	B	UPL
<i>Helianthus maximiliani</i>	Maximilian Sunflower	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Sunflower	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Helianthus rigidus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus torreyi</i>	Torrey's Rush	2	Native	P	FACW
<i>Lobelia spicata</i>	Palespike Lobelia	6	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lotus purshianus</i>	Prairie Trefoil	3	Native	A	UPL
<i>Lycopus asper</i>	Rough Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lysimachia hybrida</i>	Loosestrife	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Medicago lupulina</i>	Black Medick	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Medicago sativa</i>	Alfalfa	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Melilotus alba</i>	White Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	UPL
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	Yellow Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	FACU-
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Orthocarpus luteus</i>	Owl Clover	6	Native	A	FACU
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	Switchgrass	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Reed Canarygrass	0	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Plantago major</i>	Common Plantain	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Polygonum amphibian</i>	Water Smartweed	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Polygonum erectum</i>	Erect Knotweed	0	Native	A	OBL
<i>Polygonum lapathifolium</i>	Pale Smartweed	1	Native	A	OBL
<i>Polygonum pennsylvanicum</i>	Pennsylvania Smartweed	0	Native	A	FACW
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Norwegian Cinquefoil	0	Native	A	FAC
<i>Psoralea argophylla</i>	Silver-leaf Scurf-pea	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ratibida columnifera</i>	Prairie Coneflower	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Rorippa palustris</i>	Bog Yellow Cress	2	Native	A	OBL
<i>Rosa arkansana</i>	Prairie Wild Rose	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i>	Black-eyed Susan	5	Native	B	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Rumex mexicanus</i>	Willow-leaved Dock	1	Native	P	FACW
<i>Schoenoplectus pungens</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Scirpus acutus</i>	Hard-stem Bulrush	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Setaria glauca</i>	Yellow Foxtail	*	Introduced	A	FACU
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Sparganium eurycarpum</i>	Giant Burreed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common Dandelion	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Goat's Beard	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Typha x glauca</i>	Hybrid Cattail	*	Introduced	P	OBL
<i>Vernonia fasciculata</i>	Ironweed	3	Native	P	FAC
<i>Xanthium strumarium</i>	Cocklebur	0	Native	A	FAC

Species scientific names follow the nomenclature of the USDA Plants Database (USDA, NRCs 2008). Authorities of plant species can be found in the USDA Plants Database. All plant species identification was accomplished with the use of Flora of the Great Plains (Great Plains Flora Association 1986) and Aquatic and Wetland Vascular Plants of the Northern Great Plains (Larson 1993).

<sup>2</sup> C-Values were assigned by the Northern Great Plains Floristic Quality Assessment Panel (TNGPFQAP 2001).

<sup>3</sup> Life-form – P = perennial, A = annual, B = biennial.

<sup>4</sup> Origin.

<sup>5</sup> Indicator categories follow those in National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: Northern Plains (Region 4) (Reed 1988).



## APPENDIX J. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT

### SPECIES LIST FOR SITE BG0102

#### PAST

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Bluegrass species	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agoseris glauca</i>	False Dandelion	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Agropyron caninum</i>	Slender Wheatgrass	6	Native	P	FAC-
<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Ticklegrass	1	Native	P	FACW
<i>Allium stellatum</i>	Pink Wild Onion	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Andropogon scoparius</i>	Little Bluestem	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Cudweed sage	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Anemone cylindrica</i>	Candle Anemone	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Argentina anserina</i>	Silverweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Artemisia frigida</i>	Prairie Sagewort	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias ovalifolia</i>	Ovalleaf Milkweed	9	Native	P	UPL
<i>Astragalus agrestis</i>	Field Milk-vetch	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Astragalus canadensis</i>	Canada Milk-vetch	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Astragalus flexuosus</i>	Pliant Milk-vetch	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Bromus latiglumis</i>	Ear-leaved Brome	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Calamovilfa longifolia</i>	Prairie Sandreed	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	Harebell	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Slough Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex praeegracilis</i>	Clustered-field Sedge	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex species</i>	Sedge	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Carex xerantica</i>	N/A	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Cicuta maculata</i>	Common Water Hemlock	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Comandra umbellata</i>	N/A	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Crepis runcinata</i>	Hawk's-beard	8	Native	P	FAC

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Dalea purpurea</i>	Purple Prairie Clover	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Echinacea angustifolia</i>	Purple Coneflower	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Elaeagnus commutata</i>	Silverberry	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada Wild Rye	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Elymus repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Field Horsetail	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Equisetum laevigatum</i>	Smooth Scouring Rush	3	Native	P	FAC
<i>Erigeron glabellus</i>	N/A	7	Native	B	FACW
<i>Euphorbia esula</i>	Leafy Spurge	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	N/A	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Habenaria viridis</i>	Long-bracted Orchid	10	Native	P	OBL
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Sunflower	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Helianthus pauciflorus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hesperostipa spartea</i>	Porcupine-grass	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Heuchera richardsonii</i>	Alumroot	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Hieracium umbellatum</i>	N/A	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus alpinoarticulatus</i>	N/A	7	Native	P	OBL
<i>Juncus balticus</i>	Baltic Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus interior</i>	Inland Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus nodosus</i>	Knotted Rush	7	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lactuca oblongifolia</i>	Blue Lettuce	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Liatris ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lilium philadelphicum</i>	Wild Lily	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Linum perenne</i>	Blue Flax	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Lobelia spicata</i>	Palespike Lobelia	6	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lycopus americanus</i>	American Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lycopus asper</i>	Rough Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Mirabilis hirsuta</i>	Hairy Four-O'Clock	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Muhlenbergia asperifolia</i>	Scratchgrass	2	Native	P	FACW
<i>Muhlenbergia racemosa</i>	Marsh Muhly	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Muhlenbergia richardsonis</i>	Mat Muhly	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Nassella viridula</i>	Green Needlegrass	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Oenothera biennis</i>	Common Evening Primrose	0	Native	B	FACU

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	Switchgrass	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Reed Canarygrass	0	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Poa compressa</i>	Canada Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygonum amphibian</i>	Water Smartweed	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Polygonum coccineum</i>	Swamp Smartweed	0	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potentilla arguta</i>	Tall Cinquefoil	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Prunus americana</i>	Wild Plum	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Prunus virginiana</i>	Choke Cherry	4	Native	P	FACU-
<i>Psoralea argophylla</i>	Silver-leaf Scurf-pea	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ranunculus cymbalaria</i>	Shore Buttercup	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Ratibida columnifera</i>	Prairie Coneflower	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i>	Hard-stem Bulrush	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Schoenoplectus pungens</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Scolochloa festucacea</i>	Sprangletop	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Senecio pseud aureus</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Late Goldenrod	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Solidago mollis</i>	Soft Goldenrod	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Spartina gracilis</i>	Alkali Cordgrass	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Sporobolus heterolepis</i>	Prairie Dropseed	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ciliatum</i>	Rayless Aster	0	Native	A	FACW
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum falcatum</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Thalictrum venulosum</i>	Early Meadow Rue	6	Native	P	FACW

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Thermopsis rhombifolia</i>	Prairie Buck Bean	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Goat's Beard	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Triglochin maritima</i>	Arrowgrass	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Narrow-leaved Cattail	*	Introduced	P	OBL
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Broad-leaved Cattail	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Typha x glauca</i>	Hybrid Cattail	*	Introduced	P	OBL
<i>Utricularia vulgaris</i>	Common Bladderwort	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Zigadenus elegans</i>	White Camass	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Zizia aptera</i>	Meadow Parsnip	8	Native	P	UPL

### PRESENT

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agoseris glauca</i>	False Dandelion	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Agropyron smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Allium stellatum</i>	Pink Wild Onion	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Anemone cylindrica</i>	Candle Anemone	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Artemisia frigida</i>	Prairie Sagewort	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias ovalifolia</i>	Ovalleaf Milkweed	9	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias speciosa</i>	Showy Milkweed	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Bolboschoenus fluviatilis</i>	River Bulrush	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Boltonia asteroides</i>	Violet Boltonia	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	Harebell	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Slough Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Chenopodium glaucum</i>	Oak-leaved Goosefoot	*	Introduced	A	FACW
<i>Chenopodium rubrum</i>	Alkali Blite	2	Native	A	OBL
<i>Cicuta maculata</i>	Common Water Hemlock	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Bull Thistle	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Conyza canadensis</i>	Horseweed	0	Native	A	FACU
<i>Crepis runcinata</i>	Hawk's-beard	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Distichlis spicata</i> var. <i>stricta</i>	Inland Saltgrass	2	Native	P	FACW
<i>Elaeagnus commutata</i>	Silverberry	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Eleocharis acicularis</i>	Needle Spikesedge	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada Wild Rye	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Elymus repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Willow-herb	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Field Horsetail	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Equisetum laevigatum</i>	Smooth Scouring Rush	3	Native	P	FAC
<i>Erigeron glabellus</i>	N/A	7	Native	B	FACW
<i>Erysimum cheiranthoides</i>	Wormseed Wallflower	*	Introduced	A	FACU
<i>Euphorbia esula</i>	Leafy Spurge	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Grindelia squarrosa</i>	Curly-top Gumweed	1	Native	B	UPL
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Sunflower	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Helianthus rigidus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hesperostipa comata</i>	Needle-and-thread	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hippuris vulgaris</i>	Mare's Tail	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus articulatus</i>	N/A	7	Native	P	OBL
<i>Juncus longistylis</i>	N/A	10	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus torreyi</i>	Torrey's Rush	2	Native	P	FACW
<i>Liatis ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lycopus asper</i>	Rough Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	Yellow Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	FACU-
<i>Muhlenbergia asperifolia</i>	Scratchgrass	2	Native	P	FACW
<i>Oenothera biennis</i>	Common Evening Primrose	0	Native	B	FACU
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Reed Canarygrass	0	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Poa compressa</i>	Canada Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygonum amphibian</i>	Water Smartweed	6	Native	P	FACW

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Polygonum lapathifolium</i>	Pale Smartweed	1	Native	A	OBL
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Quaking aspen	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i>	Sago Pondweed	0	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potentilla anserina</i>	Silverweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Norwegian Cinquefoil	0	Native	A	FAC
<i>Potentilla paradoxa</i>	Bushy Cinquefoil	2	Native	A	FACW
<i>Potentilla rivalis</i>	Brook Conquefoil	3	Native	A	OBL
<i>Prunus virginiana</i>	Choke Cherry	4	Native	P	FACU-
<i>Psoralea argophylla</i>	Silver-leaf Scurf-pea	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ranunculus cymbalaria</i>	Shore Buttercup	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Ranunculus sceleratus</i>	Cursed Crowfoot	3	Native	A	OBL
<i>Rorippa palustris</i>	Bog Yellow Cress	2	Native	A	OBL
<i>Rosa arkansana</i>	Prairie Wild Rose	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Rumex maritimus</i>	Golden Dock	1	Native	A	FACW
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i>	Hard-stem Bulrush	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Schoenoplectus pungens</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Scolochloa festucacea</i>	Sprangletop	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Senecio congestus</i>	Swamp Ragwort	2	Native	A	FACW+
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago missouriensis</i>	Prairie Goldenrod	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Solidago rigida</i>	Rigid Goldenrod	4	Native	P	FACU-
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Sporobolus heterolepis</i>	Prairie Dropseed	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphotrichum ciliolatum</i>	N/A	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common Dandelion	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Teucrium canadense</i>	American Germander	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Thalictrum dasycarpum</i>	Purple Meadow Rue	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Goat's Beard	*	Introduced	B	UPL

<b>Scientific Name<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>C-Val<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Life<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Origin<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Ind<sup>5</sup></b>
Triglochin maritima	Arrowgrass	5	Native	P	OBL
Typha x glauca	Hybrid Cattail	*	Introduced	P	OBL
Utricularia vulgaris	Common Bladderwort	2	Native	P	OBL
Zizia aptera	Meadow Parsnip	8	Native	P	UPL

Species scientific names follow the nomenclature of the USDA Plants Database (USDA, NRCS 2008). Authorities of plant species can be found in the USDA Plants Database. All plant species identification was accomplished with the use of Flora of the Great Plains (Great Plains Flora Association 1986) and Aquatic and Wetland Vascular Plants of the Northern Great Plains (Larson 1993).

<sup>2</sup> C-Values were assigned by the Northern Great Plains Floristic Quality Assessment Panel (TNGPFQAP 2001).

<sup>3</sup> Life-form – P = perennial, A = annual, B = biennial.

<sup>4</sup> Origin.

<sup>5</sup> Indicator categories follow those in National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: Northern Plains (Region 4) (Reed 1988).

**APPENDIX K. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT**

**SPECIES LIST FOR SITE NG0111**

**PAST**

<b>Scientific Name<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>C-Val<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Life<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Origin<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Ind<sup>5</sup></b>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agoseris glauca</i>	False Dandelion	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Agropyron caninum</i>	Slender Wheatgrass	6	Native	P	FAC-
<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Ticklegrass	1	Native	P	FACW
<i>Allium stellatum</i>	Pink Wild Onion	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>	Western Ragweed	2	Native	P	FAC
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Andropogon scoparius</i>	Little Bluestem	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Androsace occidentalis</i>	Western Rock Jasmine	5	Native	A	FACU
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Anemone cylindrica</i>	Candle Anemone	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Antennaria microphylla</i>	Pink Pussy-toes	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Antennaria neglecta</i>	Field Pussy-toes	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Apocynum cannabinum</i>	Prairie Dogbane	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Arctium minus</i>	Common Burdock	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Argentina anserina</i>	Silverweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Artemisia absinthium</i>	Wormwood	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Artemisia frigida</i>	Prairie Sagewort	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias ovalifolia</i>	Ovalleaf Milkweed	9	Native	P	UPL
<i>Astragalus flexuosus</i>	Pliant Milk-vetch	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Bouteloua gracilis</i>	Blue Grama	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	Harebell	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Carex aurea</i>	Golden Sedge	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex hallii</i>	N/A	10	Native	P	FACW-
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex praeegracilis</i>	Clustered-field Sedge	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Cerastium arvense</i>	Prairie Chickweed	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU



Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Bull Thistle	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Comandra umbellata</i>	N/A	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Crataegus rotundifolia</i>	Northern Hawthorn	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Crepis runcinata</i>	Hawk's-beard	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Dalea purpurea</i>	Purple Prairie Clover	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	Inland Saltgrass	2	Native	P	FACW
<i>Elaeagnus commutata</i>	Silverberry	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada Wild Rye	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Elymus repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Epilobium leptophyllum</i>	Narrow-leaved Willow-herb	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Field Horsetail	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Equisetum laevigatum</i>	Smooth Scouring Rush	3	Native	P	FAC
<i>Erigeron philadelphicus</i>	Philadelphia Fleabane	2	Native	B	FACW
<i>Erigeron strigosus</i>	Daisy Fleabane	3	Native	A	FACU
<i>Euphorbia esula</i>	Leafy Spurge	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Euphorbia glyptosperma</i>	Ridge-seeded Spurge	0	Native	A	FACU
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	N/A	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Festuca ovina</i>	Sheep's Fescue	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Wild Strawberry	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Gentiana affinis</i>	Northern Gentian	10	Native	P	FACU
<i>Geum aleppicum</i>	Yellow Avens	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Geum triflorum</i>	Torch Flower, Maidenhair	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glaux maritima</i>	Sea Milkwort	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Grindelia squarrosa</i>	Curly-top Gumweed	1	Native	B	UPL
<i>Habenaria viridis</i>	Long-bracted Orchid	10	Native	P	OBL
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Sunflower	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Helianthus pauciflorus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hesperostipa spartea</i>	Porcupine-grass	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hieracium umbellatum</i>	N/A	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus alpinus</i>	N/A	7	Native	P	OBL
<i>Juncus balticus</i>	Baltic Rush	5	Native	P	FACW

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Juncus interior</i>	Inland Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Lactuca oblongifolia</i>	Blue Lettuce	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Lemna trisulca</i>	Star Duckweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lemna turionifera</i>	N/A	1	Native	P	OBL
<i>Liatis ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lobelia spicata</i>	Palespike Lobelia	6	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lycopus americanus</i>	American Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lycopus asper</i>	Rough Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Medicago lupulina</i>	Black Medick	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Monarda fistulosa</i>	Wild Bergamot	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Muhlenbergia asperifolia</i>	Scratchgrass	2	Native	P	FACW
<i>Muhlenbergia racemosa</i>	Marsh Muhly	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Muhlenbergia richardsonis</i>	Mat Muhly	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Myriophyllum exalbescens</i>	American Milfoil	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Nassella viridula</i>	Green Needlegrass	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Oenothera biennis</i>	Common Evening Primrose	0	Native	B	FACU
<i>Onosmodium molle</i>	False Gromwell	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Orthocarpus luteus</i>	Owl Clover	6	Native	A	FACU
<i>Oxalis stricta</i>	Yellow Wood Sorrel	0	Native	P	FACU
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	Switchgrass	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Parnassia palustris</i>	Northern Grass-of-Parnassus	10	Native	P	OBL
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	Timothy	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Plantago major</i>	Common Plantain	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygala senega</i>	Seneca Snakeroot	10	Native	P	FACU
<i>Polygonum amphibian</i>	Water Smartweed	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Polygonum convolvulus</i>	Wild Buckwheat	*	Introduced	A	FAC
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Quaking aspen	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i>	Sago Pondweed	0	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potentilla gracilis</i>	Cinquefoil	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Norwegian Cinquefoil	0	Native	A	FAC
<i>Prunus americana</i>	Wild Plum	4	Native	P	UPL

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Prunus virginiana</i>	Choke Cherry	4	Native	P	FACU-
<i>Psoralea argophylla</i>	Silver-leaf Scurf-pea	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ranunculus cymbalaria</i>	Shore Buttercup	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Ranunculus gmelinii</i>	Small Yellow Buttercup	8	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Ranunculus longirostris</i>	White Water Crowfoot	7	Native	P	OBL
<i>Ratibida columnifera</i>	Prairie Coneflower	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ribes missouriense</i>	Missouri Gooseberry	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i>	Black-eyed Susan	5	Native	B	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Salix bebbiana</i>	Beaked Willow	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Salix exigua</i>	Sandbar Willow	3	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Salix lutea</i>	Yellow Willow	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i>	Hard-stem Bulrush	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Schoenoplectus pungens</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Senecio pseud aureus</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago mollis</i>	Soft Goldenrod	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Sporobolus heterolepis</i>	Prairie Dropseed	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ciliatum</i>	Rayless Aster	0	Native	A	FACW
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum falcatum</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum laeve</i>	Smooth Blue Aster	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i> var. <i>hesperium</i>	Panicled Aster	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common Dandelion	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Goat's Beard	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Triglochin maritima</i>	Arrowgrass	5	Native	P	OBL

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Typha angustifolia</i>	Narrow-leaved Cattail	*	Introduced	P	OBL
<i>Typha x glauca</i>	Hybrid Cattail	*	Introduced	P	OBL
<i>Utricularia vulgaris</i>	Common Bladderwort	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Viola nephrophylla</i>	Northern Bog Violet	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Viola nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Violet	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Zigadenus elegans</i>	White Camass	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Zizia aptera</i>	Meadow Parsnip	8	Native	P	UPL

### PRESENT

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agrimonia striata</i>	Striate Agrimony	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Agropyron repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Agropyron smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agrostis scabra</i>	Ticklegrass	1	Native	P	FAC
<i>Allium stellatum</i>	Pink Wild Onion	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>	Western Ragweed	2	Native	P	FAC
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Andropogon scoparius</i>	Little Bluestem	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Anemone cylindrica</i>	Candle Anemone	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Antennaria neglecta</i>	Field Pussy-toes	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Artemisia absinthium</i>	Wormwood	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Artemisia biennis</i>	Biennial Wormwood	*	Introduced	B	FAC
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias speciosa</i>	Showy Milkweed	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>	Common Milkweed	0	Native	P	UPL
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	Harebell	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex praegracilis</i>	Clustered-field Sedge	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex sychnocephala</i>	N/A	7	Native	P	FACW
<i>Ceratophyllum demersum</i>	Hornwort, Coontail	4	Native	P	OBL

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Chenopodium glaucum</i>	Oak-leaved Goosefoot	*	Introduced	A	FACW
<i>Chenopodium rubrum</i>	Alkali Blite	2	Native	A	OBL
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Bull Thistle	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Conyza canadensis</i>	Horseweed	0	Native	A	FACU
<i>Crataegus rotundifolia</i>	Northern Hawthorn	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Cynoglossum officinale</i>	Hound's Tongue	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Dalea purpurea</i>	Purple Prairie Clover	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Elaeagnus commutata</i>	Silverberry	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada Wild Rye	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Willow-herb	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Equisetum arvense</i>	Field Horsetail	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Equisetum laevigatum</i>	Smooth Scouring Rush	3	Native	P	FAC
<i>Erigeron philadelphicus</i>	Philadelphia Fleabane	2	Native	B	FACW
<i>Erigeron strigosus</i>	Daisy Fleabane	3	Native	A	FACU
<i>Erigeron strigosus</i>	Daisy Fleabane	3	Native	A	FACU
<i>Erysimum cheiranthoides</i>	Wormseed Wallflower	*	Introduced	A	FACU
<i>Euphorbia esula</i>	Leafy Spurge	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Geum triflorum</i>	Torch Flower	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Grindelia squarrosa</i>	Curly-top Gumweed	1	Native	B	UPL
<i>Helianthus rigidus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus articulatus</i>	N/A	7	Native	P	OBL
<i>Juncus bufonius</i>	Toad Rush	1	Native	A	OBL
<i>Juncus dudleyi</i>	Dudley Rush	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Juncus interior</i>	Inland Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus torreyi</i>	Torrey's Rush	2	Native	P	FACW
<i>Lactuca oblongifolia</i>	Blue Lettuce	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Lycopus americanus</i>	American Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lycopus asper</i>	Rough Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Medicago lupulina</i>	Black Medick	*	Introduced	P	FACU

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
Melilotus officinalis	Yellow Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	FACU-
Mentha arvensis	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
Monarda fistulosa	Wild Bergamot	5	Native	P	UPL
Muhlenbergia asperifolia	Scratchgrass	2	Native	P	FACW
Muhlenbergia richardsonis	Mat Muhly	10	Native	P	FAC
Myriophyllum exalbescens	American Milfoil	3	Native	P	OBL
Nassella viridula	Green Needlegrass	5	Native	P	UPL
Onosmodium molle	False Gromwell	7	Native	P	UPL
Panicum virgatum	Switchgrass	5	Native	P	FAC
Phleum pratense	Timothy	*	Introduced	P	FACU
Poa compressa	Canada Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
Poa palustris	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
Poa pratensis	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
Polygonum amphibian	Water Smartweed	6	Native	P	FACW
Polygonum convolvulus	Wild Buckwheat	*	Introduced	A	FAC
Polygonum lapathifolium	Pale Smartweed	1	Native	A	OBL
Populus tremuloides	Quaking aspen	4	Native	P	FAC
Potamogeton crispus	Curly Muckweed	*	Introduced	P	OBL
Potamogeton pusillus	Baby Pondweed	2	Native	P	OBL
Potentilla anserina	Silverweed	2	Native	P	OBL
Psoralea argophylla	Silver-leaf Scurf-pea	4	Native	P	UPL
Puccinellia nuttalliana	Alkali-grass	4	Native	P	OBL
Ranunculus cymbalaria	Shore Buttercup	3	Native	P	OBL
Ranunculus sceleratus	Cursed Crowfoot	3	Native	A	OBL
Ratibida columnifera	Prairie Coneflower	3	Native	P	UPL
Rorippa palustris	Bog Yellow Cress	2	Native	A	OBL
Rudbeckia hirta	Black-eyed Susan	5	Native	B	FACU
Rumex crispus	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
Rumex maritimus	Golden Dock	1	Native	A	FACW
Rumex stenophyllus	N/A	*	Introduced	P	FACW+
Salix bebbiana	Beaked Willow	8	Native	P	FACW
Salix lutea	Yellow Willow	5	Native	P	FACW
Scirpus acutus	Hard-stem Bulrush	5	Native	P	OBL
Sisyrinchium campestre	White-eyed Grass	10	Native	P	UPL
Solidago canadensis	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Solidago ptarmicoides</i>	Sneezewort Aster	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Solidago rigida</i>	Rigid Goldenrod	4	Native	P	FACU-
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ciliolatum</i>	N/A	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum laeve</i>	Smooth Blue Aster	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common Dandelion	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Teucrium canadense</i>	American Germander	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Goat's Beard	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	White Clover	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Typha x glauca</i>	Hybrid Cattail	*	Introduced	P	OBL
<i>Viola nephrophylla</i>	Northern Bog Violet	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Viola pedatifida</i>	Prairie Violet	8	Native	P	FACU

Species scientific names follow the nomenclature of the USDA Plants Database (USDA, NRCS 2008). Authorities of plant species can be found in the USDA Plants Database. All plant species identification was accomplished with the use of Flora of the Great Plains (Great Plains Flora Association 1986) and Aquatic and Wetland Vascular Plants of the Northern Great Plains (Larson 1993).

<sup>2</sup> C-Values were assigned by the Northern Great Plains Floristic Quality Assessment Panel (TNGPFQAP 2001).

<sup>3</sup> Life-form – P = perennial, A = annual, B = biennial.

<sup>4</sup> Origin.

<sup>5</sup> Indicator categories follow those in National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: Northern Plains (Region 4) (Reed 1988).

**APPENDIX L. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT**

**SPECIES LIST FOR SITE NG0206**

**PAST**

<b>Scientific Name<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>C-Val<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Life<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Origin<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Ind<sup>5</sup></b>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Ticklegrass	1	Native	P	FACW
<i>Alisma subcordatum</i>	Common Water Plantain	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Allium stellatum</i>	Pink Wild Onion	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>	Western Ragweed	2	Native	P	FAC
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Andropogon scoparius</i>	Little Bluestem	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Anemone cylindrica</i>	Candle Anemone	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Antennaria microphylla</i>	Pink Pussy-toes	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Antennaria neglecta</i>	Field Pussy-toes	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Arabis hirsuta</i>	Rock Cress	7	Native	B	UPL
<i>Arctium minus</i>	Common Burdock	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Argentina anserina</i>	Silverweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Artemisia biennis</i>	Biennial Wormwood	*	Introduced	B	FAC
<i>Artemisia frigida</i>	Prairie Sagewort	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>	Common Milkweed	0	Native	P	UPL
<i>Astragalus agrestis</i>	Field Milk-vetch	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Astragalus flexuosus</i>	Pliant Milk-vetch	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	American Sloughgrass	1	Native	A	OBL
<i>Bouteloua gracilis</i>	Blue Grama	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	Harebell	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Slough Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex aurea</i>	Golden Sedge	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex hallii</i>	N/A	10	Native	P	FACW-
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex praeegracilis</i>	Clustered-field Sedge	5	Native	P	FACW



Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Chenopodium glaucum</i>	Oak-leaved Goosefoot	*	Introduced	A	FACW
<i>Chenopodium rubrum</i>	Alkali Blite	2	Native	A	OBL
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Bull Thistle	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Comandra umbellata</i>	N/A	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Crepis runcinata</i>	Hawk's-beard	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Dalea purpurea</i>	Purple Prairie Clover	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Distichlis spicata</i>	Inland Saltgrass	2	Native	P	FACW
<i>Echinacea angustifolia</i>	Purple Coneflower	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Elaeagnus commutata</i>	Silverberry	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Eleocharis palustris</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Elymus trachycaulus</i>	N/A	6	Native	P	FAC-
<i>Equisetum laevigatum</i>	Smooth Scouring Rush	3	Native	P	FAC
<i>Erigeron glabellus</i>	N/A	7	Native	B	FACW
<i>Erigeron strigosus</i>	Daisy Fleabane	3	Native	A	FACU
<i>Festuca octoflora</i>	Sixweeks Fescue	0	Native	A	UPL
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Galium verum</i>	Yellow Bedstraw	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Geum aleppicum</i>	Yellow Avens	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Geum triflorum</i>	Torch Flower	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glaux maritima</i>	Sea Milkwort	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Glyceria striata</i>	Fowl Mannagrass	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Grindelia squarrosa</i>	Curly-top Gumweed	1	Native	B	UPL
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Sunflower	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Helianthus pauciflorus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hesperostipa spartea</i>	Porcupine-grass	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus balticus</i>	Baltic Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus interior</i>	Inland Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus torreyi</i>	Torrey's Rush	2	Native	P	FACW
<i>Liatris ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Linum perenne</i>	Blue Flax	6	Native	P	UPL

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Linum rigidum</i>	Stiffstem Flax	5	Native	A	UPL
<i>Lobelia kalmii</i>	Kalm's Lobelia	10	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lobelia spicata</i>	Palespike Lobelia	6	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lotus purshianus</i>	Prairie Trefoil	3	Native	A	UPL
<i>Lycopus asper</i>	Rough Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Medicago lupulina</i>	Black Medick	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Muhlenbergia asperifolia</i>	Scratchgrass	2	Native	P	FACW
<i>Muhlenbergia racemosa</i>	Marsh Muhly	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Muhlenbergia richardsonis</i>	Mat Muhly	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Nassella viridula</i>	Green Needlegrass	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Onosmodium molle</i>	False Gromwell	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Orthocarpus luteus</i>	Owl Clover	6	Native	A	FACU
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	Switchgrass	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	Timothy	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygala alba</i>	White Milkwort	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Polygala verticillata</i>	Whorled Milkwort	8	Native	A	UPL
<i>Polygonum amphibian</i>	Water Smartweed	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Polygonum coccineum</i>	Swamp Smartweed	0	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potentilla arguta</i>	Tall Cinquefoil	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Potentilla rivalis</i>	Brook Conquefoil	3	Native	A	OBL
<i>Psoralea argophylla</i>	Silver-leaf Scurf-pea	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ranunculus cymbalaria</i>	Shore Buttercup	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Ranunculus gmelinii</i>	Small Yellow Buttercup	8	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Ratibida columnifera</i>	Prairie Coneflower	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Rorippa palustris</i>	Bog Yellow Cress	2	Native	A	OBL
<i>Rosa arkansana</i>	Prairie Wild Rose	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i>	Black-eyed Susan	5	Native	B	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Sagittaria cuneata</i>	Arrowhead	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i>	Hard-stem Bulrush	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Schoenoplectus pungens</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	OBL

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Senecio congestus</i>	Swamp Ragwort	2	Native	A	FACW+
<i>Senecio pseud aureus</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Sium suave</i>	Water Parsnip	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Late Goldenrod	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Solidago missouriensis</i>	Prairie Goldenrod	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Solidago mollis</i>	Soft Goldenrod	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Solidago rigida</i>	Rigid Goldenrod	4	Native	P	FACU-
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Sparganium eurycarpum</i>	Giant Burreed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Sporobolus heterolepis</i>	Prairie Dropseed	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ciliatum</i>	Rayless Aster	0	Native	A	FACW
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum falcatum</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common Dandelion	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	White Clover	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Triglochin maritima</i>	Arrowgrass	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Typha latifolia</i>	Broad-leaved Cattail	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Utricularia vulgaris</i>	Common Bladderwort	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Viola pedatifida</i>	Prairie Violet	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Zigadenus elegans</i>	White Camass	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Zizia aptera</i>	Meadow Parsnip	8	Native	P	UPL

### PRESENT

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agropyron smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Ticklegrass	1	Native	P	FACW
<i>Allium stellatum</i>	Pink Wild Onion	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Alopecurus aequalis</i>	Shortawn Foxtail	2	Native	P	OBL

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Ambrosia artemisiifolia</i>	Common Ragweed, Short Ragweed	0	Native	A	FACU
<i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>	Western Ragweed	2	Native	P	FAC
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Anemone cylindrica</i>	Candle Anemone	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Antennaria parvifolia</i>	Pussy-toes	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Artemisia absinthium</i>	Wormwood	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias syriaca</i>	Common Milkweed	0	Native	P	UPL
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	American Sloughgrass	1	Native	A	OBL
<i>Bouteloua gracilis</i>	Blue Grama	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	Harebell	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Slough Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex praeegracilis</i>	Clustered-field Sedge	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex vulpinoidea</i>	Fox Sedge	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Chenopodium glaucum</i>	Oak-leaved Goosefoot	*	Introduced	A	FACW
<i>Chenopodium rubrum</i>	Alkali Blite	2	Native	A	OBL
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle, Field Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Bull Thistle	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Crataegus rotundifolia</i>	Northern Hawthorn	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Cynoglossum officinale</i>	Hound's Tongue	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Echinacea angustifolia</i>	Purple Coneflower	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Elaeagnus commutata</i>	Silverberry	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Eleocharis acicularis</i>	Needle Spikesedge	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada Wild Rye	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Elymus repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glyceria grandis</i>	Tall Mannagrass	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Grindelia squarrosa</i>	Curly-top Gumweed	1	Native	B	UPL
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Sunflower	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Helianthus rigidus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hesperostipa spartea</i>	Porcupine-grass	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus articulatus</i>	N/A	7	Native	P	OBL
<i>Juncus balticus</i>	Baltic Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus dudleyi</i>	Dudley Rush	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Juncus interior</i>	Inland Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus torreyi</i>	Torrey's Rush	2	Native	P	FACW
<i>Kochia scoparia</i>	Kochia, Fire-weed	*	Introduced	A	FAC
<i>Lactuca oblongifolia</i>	Blue Lettuce	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Liatis ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lycopus asper</i>	Rough Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Medicago lupulina</i>	Black Medick	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Myriophyllum exalbescens</i>	American Milfoil	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Nassella viridula</i>	Green Needlegrass	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Onosmodium molle</i>	False Gromwell	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Panicum virgatum</i>	Switchgrass	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Reed Canarygrass	0	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Plantago major</i>	Common Plantain	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygonum erectum</i>	Erect Knotweed	0	Native	A	OBL
<i>Polygonum pennsylvanicum</i>	Pennsylvania Smartweed	0	Native	A	FACW
<i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i>	Sago Pondweed	0	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potentilla anserina</i>	Silverweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potentilla arguta</i>	Tall Cinquefoil	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Psoralea argophylla</i>	Silver-leaf Scurf-pea	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ranunculus cymbalaria</i>	Shore Buttercup	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Ratibida columnifera</i>	Prairie Coneflower	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Rorippa palustris</i>	Bog Yellow Cress	2	Native	A	OBL
<i>Rosa arkansana</i>	Prairie Wild Rose	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rudbeckia hirta</i>	Black-eyed Susan	5	Native	B	FACU

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Rumex maritimus</i>	Golden Dock	1	Native	A	FACW
<i>Salsola iberica</i>	Russian Thistle, Tumbleweed	*	Introduced	A	UPL
<i>Schizachyrium scoparium</i>	Little Bluestem	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i>	Hard-stem Bulrush	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Schoenoplectus pungens</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago rigida</i>	Rigid Goldenrod	4	Native	P	FACU-
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle, Marsh Betony	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common Dandelion	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Thinopyrum ponticum</i>	Tall Wheatgrass	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Goat's Beard	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Trifolium repens</i>	White Clover, Ladino Clover	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Typha x glauca</i>	Hybrid Cattail	*	Introduced	P	OBL
<i>Viola nephrophylla</i>	Northern Bog Violet	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Zizia aptera</i>	Meadow Parsnip	8	Native	P	UPL

Species scientific names follow the nomenclature of the USDA Plants Database (USDA, NRCS 2008). Authorities of plant species can be found in the USDA Plants Database. All plant species identification was accomplished with the use of Flora of the Great Plains (Great Plains Flora Association 1986) and Aquatic and Wetland Vascular Plants of the Northern Great Plains (Larson 1993).

<sup>2</sup> C-Values were assigned by the Northern Great Plains Floristic Quality Assessment Panel (TNGPFQAP 2001).

<sup>3</sup> Life-form – P = perennial, A = annual, B = biennial.

<sup>4</sup> Origin.

<sup>5</sup> Indicator categories follow those in National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: Northern Plains (Region 4) (Reed 1988).

**APPENDIX M. PAST AND PRESENT COMPREHENSIVE PLANT**

**SPECIES LIST FOR SITE NSP0433**

**PAST**

<b>Scientific Name<sup>1</sup></b>	<b>Common Name</b>	<b>C-Val<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>Life<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>Origin<sup>4</sup></b>	<b>Ind<sup>5</sup></b>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Agoseris glauca</i>	False Dandelion	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Agropyron caninum</i>	Slender Wheatgrass	6	Native	P	FAC-
<i>Agrostis hyemalis</i>	Ticklegrass	1	Native	P	FACW
<i>Allium stellatum</i>	Pink Wild Onion	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ambrosia psilostachya</i>	Western Ragweed	2	Native	P	FAC
<i>Andropogon gerardii</i>	Big Bluestem	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Andropogon scoparius</i>	Little Bluestem	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Apocynum cannabinum</i>	Indian Hemp Dogbane	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Artemisia biennis</i>	Biennial Wormwood	*	Introduced	B	FAC
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Astragalus canadensis</i>	Canada Milk-vetch	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Bromus latiglumis</i>	Ear-leaved Brome	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	Harebell	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Slough Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex aurea</i>	Golden Sedge	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex praegracilis</i>	Clustered-field Sedge	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Chenopodium rubrum</i>	Alkali Blite	2	Native	A	OBL
<i>Cicuta maculata</i>	Common Water Hemlock	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Crepis runcinata</i>	Hawk's-beard	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Deschampsia cespitosa</i>	Tufted Hairgrass	9	Native	P	FACW
<i>Desmodium canadense</i>	Canada Tickclover	6	Native	P	FACU
<i>Elaeagnus commutata</i>	Silverberry	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Eleocharis parvula</i>	N/A	10	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Willow-herb	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Equisetum laevigatum</i>	Smooth Scouring Rush	3	Native	P	FAC
<i>Erysimum inconspicuum</i>	Smallflower Wallflower	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Euphorbia esula</i>	Leafy Spurge	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Euthamia graminifolia</i>	N/A	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Sunflower	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Hesperostipa spartea</i>	Porcupine-grass	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus balticus</i>	Baltic Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus interior</i>	Inland Rush	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus longistylis</i>	N/A	10	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus torreyi</i>	Torrey's Rush	2	Native	P	FACW
<i>Lactuca oblongifolia</i>	Blue Lettuce	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Lactuca serriola</i>	Prickly Lettuce	*	Introduced	A	FACU
<i>Liatis ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lobelia spicata</i>	Palespike Lobelia	6	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lycopus americanus</i>	American Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lycopus asper</i>	Rough Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	Yellow Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	FACU-
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Muhlenbergia richardsonis</i>	Mat Muhly	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Myriophyllum exalbescens</i>	American Milfoil	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Nassella viridula</i>	Green Needlegrass	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Orthocarpus luteus</i>	Owl Clover	6	Native	A	FACU
<i>Parnassia palustris</i>	Northern Grass-of-Parnassus	10	Native	P	OBL
<i>Pascopyrum smithii</i>	Western Wheatgrass	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Reed Canarygrass	0	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Plantago major</i>	Common Plantain	*	Introduced	P	FAC



Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Poa compressa</i>	Canada Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygonum amphibium</i>	Water Smartweed	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Polygonum amphibium</i> var. <i>emersum</i>	Swamp Smartweed	0	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potamogeton</i> <i>gramineus</i>	Variable Pondweed	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i>	Sago Pondweed	0	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potentilla anserina</i>	Silverweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Norwegian Cinquefoil	0	Native	A	FAC
<i>Psoralea argophylla</i>	Silver-leaf Scurf- pea	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ranunculus cymbalaria</i>	Shore Buttercup	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Ratibida columnifera</i>	Prairie Coneflower	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Rorippa palustris</i>	Bog Yellow Cress	2	Native	A	OBL
<i>Rosa arkansana</i>	Prairie Wild Rose	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Rumex maritimus</i>	Golden Dock	1	Native	A	FACW
<i>Salix amygdaloides</i>	Peachleaf Willow	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Salix exigua</i>	Sandbar Willow	3	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i>	Hard-stem Bulrush	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Schoenoplectus</i> <i>pungens</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Senecio congestus</i>	Swamp Ragwort	2	Native	A	FACW+
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago gigantea</i>	Late Goldenrod	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Solidago mollis</i>	Soft Goldenrod	6	Native	P	UPL
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Spartina gracilis</i>	Alkali Cordgrass	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Sporobolus heterolepis</i>	Prairie Dropseed	10	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphoricarpos</i> <i>occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum</i> <i>ciliatum</i>	Rayless Aster	0	Native	A	FACW
<i>Symphyotrichum</i> <i>ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Symphotrichum falcatum</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphotrichum laeve</i>	Smooth Blue Aster	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Taraxacum officinale</i>	Common Dandelion	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Teucrium canadense</i>	American Germander	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Thalictrum dasycarpum</i>	Purple Meadow Rue	7	Native	P	FAC
<i>Triglochin maritima</i>	Arrowgrass	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Triglochin palustris</i>	N/A	8	Native	P	OBL
<i>Typha x glauca</i>	Hybrid Cattail	*	Introduced	P	OBL
<i>Viola nephrophylla</i>	Northern Bog Violet	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Viola pedatifida</i>	Prairie Violet	8	Native	P	FACU

**PRESENT**

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Achillea millefolium</i>	Yarrow	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Alisma gramineum</i>	N/A	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Alisma subcordatum</i>	Common Water Plantain	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Allium stellatum</i>	Pink Wild Onion	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Alopecurus aequalis</i>	Shortawn Foxtail	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Anemone canadensis</i>	Meadow Anemone	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Anemone cylindrica</i>	Candle Anemone	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Arabis hirsuta</i>	Rock Cress	7	Native	B	UPL
<i>Artemisia biennis</i>	Biennial Wormwood	*	Introduced	B	FAC
<i>Artemisia ludoviciana</i>	White Sage	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Asclepias speciosa</i>	Showy Milkweed	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Beckmannia syzigachne</i>	American Sloughgrass	1	Native	A	OBL
<i>Bidens frondosa</i>	Beggar-ticks	1	Native	A	FACW
<i>Bolboschoenus fluviatilis</i>	River Bulrush	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Bromus inermis</i>	Smooth Brome	*	Introduced	P	UPL
<i>Calamagrostis stricta</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Campanula rotundifolia</i>	Harebell	7	Native	P	FAC

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Carex atherodes</i>	Slough Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex brevior</i>	Fescue Sedge	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Carex laeviconica</i>	Smoothcone Sedge	6	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex lanuginosa</i>	Woolly Sedge	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Carex sartwellii</i>	N/A	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Ceratophyllum demersum</i>	Hornwort	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Chenopodium rubrum</i>	Alkali Blite	2	Native	A	OBL
<i>Cirsium arvense</i>	Canada Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Cirsium flodmanii</i>	Flodman's Thistle	5	Native	P	FAC
<i>Cirsium vulgare</i>	Bull Thistle	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Conyza canadensis</i>	Horseweed	0	Native	A	FACU
<i>Dalea purpurea</i>	Purple Prairie Clover	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Echinacea angustifolia</i>	Purple Coneflower	7	Native	P	UPL
<i>Eleocharis acicularis</i>	Needle Spikesedge	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Eleocharis compressa</i>	Flatstem Spikesedge	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Eleocharis macrostachya</i>	Spike Rush	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Elymus canadensis</i>	Canada Wild Rye	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Elymus repens</i>	Quackgrass	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Epilobium ciliatum</i>	Willow-herb	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Erigeron glabellus</i>	N/A	7	Native	B	FACW
<i>Erigeron strigosus</i>	Daisy Fleabane	3	Native	A	FACU
<i>Galium boreale</i>	Northern Bedstraw	4	Native	P	FACU
<i>Glycyrrhiza lepidota</i>	Wild Licorice	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus maximiliani</i>	Maximilian Sunflower	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Helianthus nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's Sunflower	8	Native	P	FAC
<i>Helianthus rigidus</i>	Stiff Sunflower	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hesperostipa spartea</i>	Porcupine-grass	8	Native	P	UPL
<i>Hordeum jubatum</i>	Foxtail Barley	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Juncus articulatus</i>	N/A	7	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lactuca oblongifolia</i>	Blue Lettuce	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Lemna minor</i>	Duckweed	9	Native	P	OBL
<i>Lemna trisulca</i>	Star Duckweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Liatis ligulistylis</i>	Gay-feather	10	Native	P	FAC
<i>Lotus purshianus</i>	Prairie Trefoil	3	Native	A	UPL
<i>Lycopus americanus</i>	American Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Lycopus asper</i>	Rough Bugleweed	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Medicago lupulina</i>	Black Medick	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Melilotus alba</i>	White Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	UPL
<i>Melilotus officinalis</i>	Yellow Sweet Clover	*	Introduced	A	FACU-
<i>Mentha arvensis</i>	Field Mint	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Myriophyllum exalbescens</i>	American Milfoil	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Nassella viridula</i>	Green Needlegrass	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Oenothera biennis</i>	Common Evening Primrose	0	Native	B	FACU
<i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>	Reed Canarygrass	0	Native	P	FACW+
<i>Phleum pratense</i>	Timothy	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Poa palustris</i>	Fowl Bluegrass	4	Native	P	FACW
<i>Poa pratensis</i>	Kentucky Bluegrass	*	Introduced	P	FACU
<i>Polygonum amphibian</i>	Water Smartweed	6	Native	P	FACW
<i>Populus tremuloides</i>	Quaking aspen	4	Native	P	FAC
<i>Potamogeton crispus</i>	Curly Muckweed	*	Introduced	P	OBL
<i>Potamogeton pectinatus</i>	Sago Pondweed	0	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potamogeton pusillus</i>	Baby Pondweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potentilla anserina</i>	Silverweed	2	Native	P	OBL
<i>Potentilla arguta</i>	Tall Cinquefoil	8	Native	P	FACU
<i>Potentilla norvegica</i>	Norwegian Cinquefoil	0	Native	A	FAC
<i>Potentilla paradoxa</i>	Bushy Cinquefoil	2	Native	A	FACW
<i>Potentilla rivalis</i>	Brook Conquefoil	3	Native	A	OBL
<i>Psoralea argophylla</i>	Silver-leaf Scurf-pea	4	Native	P	UPL
<i>Ranunculus longirostris</i>	White Water Crowfoot	7	Native	P	OBL
<i>Ranunculus pensylvanicus</i>	Bristly Crowfoot	4	Native	A	FACW+
<i>Ranunculus sceleratus</i>	Cursed Crowfoot	3	Native	A	OBL
<i>Rorippa palustris</i>	Bog Yellow Cress	2	Native	A	OBL
<i>Rosa arkansana</i>	Prairie Wild Rose	3	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rosa woodsii</i>	Western Wild Rose	5	Native	P	FACU
<i>Rumex crispus</i>	Curly Dock	*	Introduced	P	FACW
<i>Rumex maritimus</i>	Golden Dock	1	Native	A	FACW
<i>Rumex stenophyllus</i>	N/A	*	Introduced	P	FACW+
<i>Sagittaria cuneata</i>	Arrowhead	6	Native	P	OBL

Scientific Name <sup>1</sup>	Common Name	C-Val <sup>2</sup>	Life <sup>3</sup>	Origin <sup>4</sup>	Ind <sup>5</sup>
<i>Salix petiolaris</i>	Meadow Willow	8	Native	P	OBL
<i>Schoenoplectus acutus</i>	Hard-stem Bulrush	5	Native	P	OBL
<i>Schoenoplectus pungens</i>	N/A	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Sium suave</i>	Water Parsnip	3	Native	P	OBL
<i>Solidago canadensis</i>	Canada Goldenrod	1	Native	P	FACU
<i>Solidago rigida</i>	Rigid Goldenrod	4	Native	P	FACU-
<i>Sonchus arvensis</i>	Field Sow Thistle	*	Introduced	P	FAC
<i>Spartina pectinata</i>	Prairie Cordgrass	5	Native	P	FACW
<i>Stachys palustris</i>	Hedge-nettle, Marsh Betony	3	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphoricarpos occidentalis</i>	Western Snowberry	3	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum ciliolatum</i>	N/A	8	Native	P	FACW
<i>Symphyotrichum ericoides</i>	White Aster	2	Native	P	FACU
<i>Symphyotrichum laeve</i>	Smooth Blue Aster	5	Native	P	UPL
<i>Symphyotrichum lanceolatum</i>	Panicled Aster	4	Native	P	OBL
<i>Tragopogon dubius</i>	Goat's Beard	*	Introduced	B	UPL
<i>Typha x glauca</i>	Hybrid Cattail	*	Introduced	P	OBL
<i>Urtica dioica</i>	Stinging Nettle	0	Native	P	FACW
<i>Zizia aptera</i>	Meadow Parsnip	8	Native	P	UPL

Species scientific names follow the nomenclature of the USDA Plants Database (USDA, NRCS 2008). Authorities of plant species can be found in the USDA Plants Database. All plant species identification was accomplished with the use of Flora of the Great Plains (Great Plains Flora Association 1986) and Aquatic and Wetland Vascular Plants of the Northern Great Plains (Larson 1993).

<sup>2</sup> C-Values were assigned by the Northern Great Plains Floristic Quality Assessment Panel (TNGPFQAP 2001).

<sup>3</sup> Life-form – P = perennial, A = annual, B = biennial.

<sup>4</sup> Origin.

<sup>5</sup> Indicator categories follow those in National List of Plant Species that Occur in Wetlands: Northern Plains (Region 4) (Reed 1988).